

# SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

## FORM 10-K

Annual report pursuant to section 13 and 15(d)

Filing Date: **2023-03-08** | Period of Report: **2022-12-31**  
SEC Accession No. [0001161697-23-000158](#)

(HTML Version on [secdatabase.com](#))

### FILER

#### **KORU Medical Systems, Inc.**

CIK: [704440](#) | IRS No.: [133044880](#) | State of Incorp.: [NY](#) | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **10-K** | Act: **34** | File No.: [001-39086](#) | Film No.: [23716657](#)

SIC: **3841** Surgical & medical instruments & apparatus

Mailing Address  
**100 CORPORATE DRIVE**  
**MAHWAH NJ 07430**

Business Address  
**100 CORPORATE DRIVE**  
**MAHWAH NJ 07430**  
**845-469-2042**

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number 0-12305

**KORU MEDICAL SYSTEMS, INC.**  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**New York**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**13-304480**

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**100 Corporate Drive, Mahwah, New Jersey**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**07430**

(Zip Code)

**(845)-469-2042**

Registrant's telephone number, including area code

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class

**common stock, \$0.01 par value**

Trading Symbol(s)

**KRMD**

Name of each exchange on which registered

**The Nasdaq Stock Market**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

**COMMON STOCK, \$.01 PAR VALUE**

(Title of Class)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files.) Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

Based on the closing sales price of June 30, 2022, the aggregate market value of the voting and nonvoting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant was \$71,872,771.

As of March 8, 2023, 45,519,164 shares of common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, were outstanding, which excludes 3,420,502 shares of Treasury Stock.

#### DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's proxy statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated herein by reference in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K to the extent stated herein. Such proxy statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of the registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2022.

#### INDEX TO FORM 10-K

	<u>Page</u>
<b>PART I</b>	
<a href="#">Item 1.</a> Business	1
<a href="#">Item 1A.</a> Risk Factors	8
<a href="#">Item 1B.</a> Unresolved Staff Comments	24
<a href="#">Item 2.</a> Properties	24
<a href="#">Item 3.</a> Legal Proceedings	24
<a href="#">Item 4.</a> Mine Safety Disclosures	24
<b>PART II</b>	
<a href="#">Item 5.</a> Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	24
<a href="#">Item 6.</a> Selected Financial Data	24
<a href="#">Item 7.</a> Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	24

<a href="#"><u>Item 7A.</u></a>	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	29
<a href="#"><u>Item 8.</u></a>	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	29
<a href="#"><u>Item 9.</u></a>	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosures	47
<a href="#"><u>Item 9A.</u></a>	Controls and Procedures	47
<a href="#"><u>Item 9B.</u></a>	Other Information	47
<a href="#"><u>Item 9C.</u></a>	Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	47
<b>PART III</b>		
<a href="#"><u>Item 10.</u></a>	Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance	48
<a href="#"><u>Item 11.</u></a>	Executive Compensation	48
<a href="#"><u>Item 12.</u></a>	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	48
<a href="#"><u>Item 13.</u></a>	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	48
<a href="#"><u>Item 14.</u></a>	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	48
<b>PART IV</b>		
<a href="#"><u>Item 15.</u></a>	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	48
<a href="#"><u>Item 16.</u></a>	Form 10-K Summary	50
<a href="#"><u>Signatures</u></a>		51

- ii -

[Table of Contents](#)

## **PART I**

Throughout this report, the “Company,” “KORU Medical,” “KORU,” “we,” “us” or “our” refer to KORU Medical Systems, Inc.

### **FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Forward-looking statements can be identified by words such as: “believe,” “plan,” “goal,” “intend,” “seek,” “expect,” “will,” and similar references to future periods. Examples of forward-looking statements include, among others, statements we make under “Our Strategy” in Business under Item 1 of this Form 10-K and “Liquidity and Capital Resources” in Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations under Item 7 of this Form 10-K, and statements regarding completion of our move to the newly leased facility including continuity of product supply, compliance with EU MDR, transition of our outsourced manufacturing, 2023 expenses, needs for additional capital, capital investments, inventory levels, plans for expansion of our share position and products, and increase in patient SCIG prescriptions. Forward-looking statements are neither historical facts nor assurances of future performance. Instead, they are based only on our current beliefs, expectations, and assumptions regarding the future of our business, future plans and strategies, projections, anticipated events and trends, the economy and other future conditions. Because forward-looking statements relate to the future, they are subject to inherent uncertainties, risks and changes in circumstances that are difficult to predict and many of which are outside of our control. Our actual results and financial condition may differ materially from those indicated in the forward-looking statements. Therefore, readers should not rely on any of these forward-looking statements.

Important factors that could cause our actual results and financial condition to differ materially from those indicated in the forward-looking statements include, among others, those discussed in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and in particular, the risks discussed

under the caption “Risk Factors” in Item 1A, and those discussed in other documents we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”).

Any forward-looking statement made by us in this Annual Report on Form 10-K is based only on information currently available to us and speaks only as of the date on which it is made. We undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statement, whether written or oral, that may be made from time to time, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise.

## **ITEM 1. BUSINESS**

### **OUR BUSINESS**

KORU Medical develops, manufactures and markets proprietary portable and innovative medical devices primarily for the subcutaneous drug delivery market as governed by the United States Food and Drug Administration (the “FDA”) quality and regulatory system and international standards for quality system management. Our focus is primarily concentrated on our mechanical infusion products, the FREEDOM Infusion Systems (which we refer to as the “FREEDOM System” when used with one or more accessories), which include the FREEDOM60® Syringe Driver, the FreedomEdge® Syringe Driver, HIgH-Flo Subcutaneous Safety Needle Sets™ and Precision Flow Rate Tubing™.

Our revenues are derived from three business sources: (i) domestic core, (ii) international core, and (iii) novel therapies. Our core domestic and international revenues consist of sales of our syringe drivers, tubing and needles (“Product Revenue”) for the delivery of subcutaneous drugs that are FDA cleared for use with the Freedom Infusion Systems, with the primary delivery for immunoglobulin to treat Primary Immunodeficiency Diseases (“PIDD”) and Chronic Inflammatory Demyelinating Polyneuropathy (“CIDP”). Novel therapies consist of Product Revenue for feasibility/clinical trials (pre-clinical studies, Phase I, Phase II, Phase III, ) of biopharmaceutical companies in the drug development process as well as non-recurring engineering services (“NRE”) revenues (including testing and registration services) received from biopharmaceutical companies to ready or customize the FREEDOM System for clinical and commercial use.

### **OUR MISSION**

Our mission is to improve the quality of life of patients around the world by delivering innovative, effective, and easy-to-use drug delivery systems that can be used at home or alternate site settings, for patient self-administration of drug therapy.

- 1 -

---

[Table of Contents](#)

### **OUR STRATEGY**

We plan to become a leading provider of solutions for subcutaneous large-volume infusions defined as greater than 10ml. We intend to accomplish this objective by increasing penetration of our core subcutaneous immunoglobulin (“SC Ig”) market and extending into new subcutaneous drug therapies.

We have identified multiple factors we believe are driving growth of the SC Ig market. These include:

- Increasing diagnoses of Primary Immunodeficiency Diseases (“PIDD”), which often require immunoglobulin (“Ig”) treatment
- New on-label indications for SC Ig drugs such as Chronic Inflammatory Demyelinating Polyneuropathy (“CIDP”), Secondary Immunodeficiency Diseases (“SIDD”), and others in clinical development.
- Increase in the number of available SC Ig medications such as the introduction of Cutaquig® and Xembify® in the United States and Europe, and planned launches of Cuvitru® and HyQvia® in Japan
- Biopharmaceutical investment in SC Ig products, such as prefilled syringe formats that make infusion easier for patients, which may make more patients eligible for SC Ig therapy
- Increasing supply of donated plasma, which increases the global supply of Ig medications

- Favorable patient preference, side effect profile, and health economics for at-home SCIG compared with intravenous Ig therapy

We intend to maintain and extend our leadership position in the SCIG market through clinical and product innovation and commercial excellence. By improving our products, establishing thought leadership in subcutaneous therapy, partnering with drug manufacturers, expanding geographically, and executing commercially, we intend to increase our overall global share position and the number of patients prescribed SCIG over intravenous Ig.

Furthermore, we plan to expand into new therapies outside of SCIG. We estimate that at least 100 large-volume drugs are in clinical development utilizing subcutaneous infusion. The pipeline is driven by the need to deliver high therapeutic doses, difficulty in formulating large molecules into small volumes, nursing shortage, pharmaceutical companies shifting development programs toward at-home subcutaneous therapy, and other factors. Biopharmaceutical manufacturers seek device partners during the drug development process. We intend to partner with them during clinical development—generating services revenues to prepare and customize our products for clinical use and regulatory clearance, as well as, product revenues post commercialization.

We believe our track record of regulatory clearance and successful patient use, combined with our channel access, position KORU to both maximize our growth in the core SCIG market and expand into new therapeutic areas.

## OUR PRODUCTS

KORU's infusion devices work together as a system to deliver life-saving therapies to patients with chronic illnesses, such as PIDD and CIDP. The FREEDOM System comprises the FREEDOM60 Syringe Driver (standard 60/50ml syringe compatible) and FreedomEdge Syringe Driver (standard 30ml and 20ml syringe and prefilled syringe compatible), HIgH-Flo Subcutaneous Safety Needle Sets and Precision Flow Rate Tubing. The systems are portable, easy to operate, maintenance free and do not require batteries or electricity. The FREEDOM System operates at a lower pressure than an electrical, volumetric pump and maintains a balance between what a patient's subcutaneous tissues can tolerate what the system delivers.

Our FREEDOM System is cleared for the most on-label subcutaneous indications including specific FDA clearance for: delivery of specific medications through subcutaneous and intravenous routes, including specific clearance for leading immune globulins Cutaquig®, Cuvitru®, Hizentra®, Xembify, Empaveli® (branded Aspaveli® outside the United States), Gammagard Liquid®, and a variety of antibiotics. The FREEDOM System is the only infusion system specifically cleared for SCIG delivery with a prefilled syringe, the Hizentra® 20ml prefilled syringe.

- 2 -

---

### Table of Contents

Ambulatory infusion systems are most prevalent in the home care and alternate site markets. The SCIG products delivered by the FREEDOM System are indicated for a variety of conditions, including PIDD and CIDP in the United States and PIDD, CIDP and Secondary Immunodeficiency Disease (“SIDD”) in Europe. Empaveli® is indicated for Paroxysmal Nocturnal Hemoglobinuria (“PNH”). The use of the FREEDOM System for SCIG drug delivery continues to increase, and it remains the market leading delivery system in the U.S. for these treatments. In recent years Hizentra® has received an expanded indication for treatment of CIDP in the United States and multiple SCIG drugs have received indications for CIDP and SID outside of the United States. It is expected that patient access to SCIG will expand as new drugs are developed, existing drugs are approved and/or marketed in new countries, and existing drugs receive new indications.

HIgH-Flo Subcutaneous Safety Needle Sets are an important element of the FREEDOM System. The needle sets are available in 26- and 24-gauge sizes and feature unique design elements specific to subcutaneous self-administration. One such feature includes a back-cut needle designed for more comfort and less tissue damage with flexible wings to minimize patient discomfort over prior needle set offerings.

Precision Flow Rate Tubing is designed for repeatable flow rates without allowing unrestricted flow. The tubing regulates the flow rate and infusion time for various applications when used with the FREEDOM System. Each tubing set provides a different level of flow restriction and consistently delivers medication with low residual volume to minimize drug waste.

## SALES AND DISTRIBUTION

The FREEDOM System is sold through both direct sales and medical device distributors to pharmaceutical companies, specialty pharmacy customers and home infusion providers. Our products are sold principally through a small number of distributors so our specialty pharmacy customers receive the benefit of remote inventory management and one-stop shopping. We sell the majority of

our products through three distributors in the U.S. and two distributors outside the U.S. As of December 31, 2022, these five distributors comprised approximately 72% of our net revenues with one of our U.S. distributors contributing approximately 41%.

Specialty pharmacies, home infusion providers, and distributors are our primary sales contacts, although we provide education and training materials to clinicians, patients and patient advocates both in the field and online.

## **MANUFACTURING AND RAW MATERIALS**

We currently perform product assembly, calibration, pre- and post-assembly quality control inspection and testing, and final packaging at our Chester, NY facility and have been transitioning those activities to our leased facility in Mahwah, NJ. We expect to transition all remaining activities to Mahwah, NJ in March 2023. We have entered into an agreement with Command Medical Products, Inc. (“Command”), to manufacture and supply substantially all of the Company’s subassemblies, needle sets and tubing products for supply continuity and cost savings. We expect the transition to Command to be completed no later than the second quarter of 2023.

Our ability to meet customer demand depends, in part, on our ability to obtain timely and adequate delivery of components for our products. All of the components that go into the manufacturing of our products and accessories are sourced from third-party suppliers on a single source basis. The Company uses single-source suppliers in part due to governmental approval and validation requirements. A change in supplier, or the use of multiple suppliers of the same materials, often would necessitate additional approvals and validations, which the Company seeks to avoid unless and until the need arises. The Company does not have any contracts with suppliers that impose material binding obligations on the Company or provide the Company with any material rights or benefits, other than the agreement with Command.

## **RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

We recognize the importance of innovation to our long-term success and are committed to research and new product development activities. Our product development team along with outside engineering resources are engaged in continuously improving existing product performance and researching new product opportunities to enhance our product portfolio. We spent \$5.0 million and \$2.5 million on research and development for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. We intend to make additional investments in research and development over the next twelve months to support adding research and development capability to develop a “next-generation” infusion pump and consumable system.

- 3 -

---

[Table of Contents](#)

## **REGULATORY**

Our medical devices and technologies, as well as our business activities, are subject to a complex set of regulations and rigorous enforcement, principally by the FDA, and numerous other federal, state, and non-U.S. governmental authorities. To varying degrees, each of these agencies requires us to comply with laws and regulations governing the development, testing, manufacturing, labeling, marketing and distribution of our products.

The FDA regulates, among other things, the research, development, testing, manufacturing, approval, labeling, storage, recordkeeping, advertising, promotion, marketing, distribution, post approval monitoring and reporting, import and export of medical devices in the U.S. to assure the safety and effectiveness of medical products for their intended use. Thus, both before and after a product is commercially released, we have ongoing responsibilities under the FDA. For instance, all medical devices marketed in the U.S. must be manufactured in accordance with the FDA’s quality system regulations (“QSRs”). Accordingly, our facility and procedures and those of our applicable suppliers are also subject to periodic inspections by the FDA to determine compliance with applicable laws and regulations. The Federal Trade Commission also regulates the advertising of our products. Further, we are subject to laws directed at preventing fraud and abuse, which subject our sales and marketing, training and other practices to government scrutiny.

Our business is also affected by patient privacy laws and government payor cost containment initiatives, as well as environmental health and safety laws and regulations.

### *U.S. Device Classification and Clearance*

Except where an exemption applies, each new or significantly modified medical device we seek to commercially distribute in the U.S. will require either a premarket notification to the FDA requesting permission for commercial distribution under Section 510(k) of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (“FFDCA”), also known as a 510(k) clearance, approval of a pre-market approval (“PMA”) application, or as part of a drug-device combination product through a Biologics License Application (“BLA”) or New Drug

Application (“NDA”). For example, the use of our FREEDOM System with therapies not covered by the existing FDA clearance will require additional 510(k) clearance , BLA, NDA or PMA approval.

Under the 510(k) process, applicants must demonstrate to the FDA that a device is as safe and effective as, or substantially equivalent to, a legally marketed device, known as the “predicate” device. Applicants must submit performance data to establish substantial equivalence. In some instances, data from human clinical trials must also be submitted in support of a 510(k), and this data must be collected in a manner that conforms to the applicable Investigational Device Exemption (“IDE”) regulations. The FDA must issue a substantial equivalence determination before commercial distribution can occur. Changes to cleared devices that will not significantly affect the safety or effectiveness of the device can generally be made without additional 510(k) submissions. Changes that will significantly affect the safety or effectiveness of the device will require a new 510(k) prior to marketing of the modified device. We cannot predict with any certainty how future reforms to Federal regulations may impact our business. See “ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS.”

Under the PMA application process, the applicant must demonstrate that the device is safe and effective for its intended use. This approval process applies to most Class III devices, and generally requires clinical data to support the safety and effectiveness of the device, obtained in conformance with IDE regulations. The FDA will approve a PMA application if it finds that there is a reasonable assurance that the device is safe and effective for its intended purpose, and that the proposed manufacturing is in compliance with the QSRs. For novel technologies, the FDA will seek input from an advisory panel of medical experts regarding the safety and effectiveness of, and their benefit-risk analysis for the device. The PMA process is generally more detailed, lengthier and more expensive than the 510(k) process, though both processes can be expensive and lengthy, and requires payment of significant user fees, unless an exemption is available.

Under the NDA and BLA application process, the applicant must demonstrate that the drug or drug-device combination is safe and effective for its intended use. Various FDA reviewers will provide written evaluations in their areas of expertise which are consolidated and provided to FDA senior staff for final evaluation. FDA then provides the application sponsor approval or a deficiency letter. In the case of a deficiency letter, the sponsor must submit an adequate response to continue the review process. The NDA and BLA processes involve considerable expense associated with data collection and analysis and other expenses.

We are also required to comply with the regulations of every other country where we commercialize products before we can launch or maintain new products on the market. Many countries that previously did not have medical device regulations, or had minimal regulations, are now introducing them.

- 4 -

---

#### [Table of Contents](#)

International sales of medical devices manufactured in the U.S. that are not approved by the FDA for use in the U.S., or that are banned or deviate from lawful performance standards, are subject to FDA export requirements. Additionally, exported devices are subject to the regulatory requirements of each country to which the device is exported. Some countries do not have medical device regulations, but in most foreign countries, medical devices are regulated. Frequently, regulatory approval may first be obtained in a foreign country prior to application in the U.S. due to differing regulatory requirements; however, other countries require approval in the country of origin first. Most countries outside of the U.S. require that product approvals be recertified on a regular basis, generally every five years. The recertification process requires that we evaluate any device changes and any new regulations or standards relevant to the device and, where needed, conduct appropriate testing to document continued compliance. Where recertification applications are required, they must be approved in order to continue selling our products in those countries.

#### *Post-Approval Regulation*

Even after a device is cleared or approved by FDA for marketing, numerous regulatory requirements continue to apply. The FDA and other worldwide regulatory agencies and competent authorities actively monitor compliance to local laws and regulations through review and inspection of design and manufacturing practices, record-keeping, reporting of adverse events, labeling and promotional practices. The FDA can ban certain medical devices, detain or seize adulterated or misbranded medical devices, order repair, replacement or refund of these devices and require notification of health professionals and others with regard to medical devices that present unreasonable risks of substantial harm to the public health. The FDA may also enjoin and restrain a company for certain violations of the FFDCA and the Safe Medical Devices Act pertaining to medical devices or initiate action for criminal prosecution of such violations. In addition, FDA and other governmental agencies such as the Department of Justice can take action against a company that promotes “off-label” uses. Regulatory agencies and authorities in the countries where we do business can halt production in or distribution within their respective country or otherwise take action in accordance with local laws and regulations. Any adverse regulatory action, depending on its magnitude, may restrict a company from effectively marketing and selling its

products, may limit a company's ability to obtain future premarket clearances or approvals, and could result in a substantial modification to a company's business practices and operations.

#### *Manufacturing Regulation*

We must also comply with FDA and foreign agency regulations governing medical device manufacturing practices. The FDA and foreign agencies require manufacturers to register their establishments, and they monitor compliance with device manufacturing requirements through inspections of manufacturing facilities. If an investigator observes conditions that might be violative, the manufacturer must correct those conditions or explain them satisfactorily or face potential regulatory action that might include physical removal of the product from the marketplace. We are an FDA-registered medical device manufacturer and must demonstrate that we comply with the FDA's QSR and Current Good Manufacturing Practices ("cGMPs").

We believe that our products and procedures are in compliance with all applicable FDA and international regulations. There is no assurance, however, that other products we are developing or products that we may develop in the future will be cleared by the FDA and classified as Class II products, or that additional regulations restricting the sale of our present or proposed products will not be promulgated by the FDA or other foreign agencies. In addition, changes in FDA, or other federal or state health, environmental or safety regulations or their applications could adversely affect our business.

#### *Other Healthcare Laws*

We are subject to additional healthcare regulation and enforcement by the federal government and by authorities in the states and foreign jurisdictions in which we conduct our business. These laws include:

- the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, which prohibits, among other things, persons from knowingly and willfully soliciting, receiving, offering or paying remuneration, directly or indirectly, in exchange for or to induce either the referral of an individual for, or the purchase, order or recommendation of, any good or service for which payment may be made under federal healthcare programs, such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs. A person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute or specific intent to violate it to have committed a violation;
- federal false claims laws which prohibit, among other things, individuals or entities from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, claims for payment from Medicare, Medicaid or other federal third-party payors that are false or fraudulent. In addition, the government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the False Claims Act;

- 5 -

---

#### *Table of Contents*

- the federal Civil Monetary Penalties Law, which prohibits, among other things, offering or transferring remuneration to a federal healthcare beneficiary that a person knows or should know is likely to influence the beneficiary's decision to order or receive items or services reimbursable by the government from a particular provider or supplier;
- federal criminal laws that prohibit executing a scheme to defraud any federal healthcare benefit program or making false statements relating to healthcare matters;
- the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA"), as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, which governs the conduct of certain electronic healthcare transactions and protects the security and privacy of protected health information;
- the federal Physician Payment Sunshine Act, which requires manufacturers of drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies for which payment is available under Medicare, Medicaid or the Children's Health Insurance Program (with certain exceptions) to report annually to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services ("CMS") information related to payments or other "transfers of value" made to physicians (defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists and chiropractors), certain health care professionals beginning in 2022, and teaching hospitals and ownership and investment interests held by the physicians described above and their immediate family members, and payments or other "transfers of value" to such physician owners; and
- analogous state and foreign law equivalents of each of the above federal laws, such as anti-kickback and false claims laws which may apply to items or services reimbursed by any third-party payor, including commercial insurers; state laws that require pharmaceutical and device companies to comply with the industry's voluntary compliance guidelines and the

applicable compliance guidance promulgated by the federal government or otherwise restrict payments that may be made to healthcare providers and other potential referral sources; state laws that require device manufacturers to track and report information related to payments and other “transfers of value” to physicians and other healthcare providers or pricing, marketing expenditures and information; and state laws governing the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect, thus complicating compliance efforts.

Violations of any of the laws described above include civil and criminal penalties, damages, fines, the curtailment or restructuring of an entity’s operations, the debarment, suspension or exclusion from federal and state healthcare programs and/or imprisonment.

#### *Coverage and Reimbursement*

Our profitability and operations are subject to changes in legislative, regulatory and reimbursement policies and decisions as well as changes in private payer reimbursement coverage and payment decisions and policies. Our products are purchased by specialty pharmacies and ambulatory service providers or hospitals that typically bill various third-party payors, such as governmental programs (e.g., Medicare, Medicaid, and comparable non-U.S. programs), private insurance plans and managed care plans, for the healthcare services and products provided to their patients. The ability of our customers to obtain appropriate coverage and reimbursement for our products and the drugs they administer is critical because it affects which products customers purchase and the price they are willing to pay. Third-party payors are increasingly reducing coverage and reimbursement for certain healthcare services and products and challenging prices charged for healthcare services and products.

#### *Environmental Health and Safety Laws*

We are required to comply with federal, state, and local environmental laws; however, there is no significant effect of compliance on capital expenditures, earnings, or competitive position. We do not use significant amounts of hazardous materials in the assembly of our products.

### **COMPETITION AND THE MARKET**

Competition for the FREEDOM System includes electronic (volumetric) pumps, elastomeric (infuser) pumps, and fully mechanical pumps as well as other types of pumps. Safety, ease of use, familiarity, cost effectiveness, and accuracy are the principal driving influencers of pump selection. Electronic pumps deliver drugs at a programmed flow rate. They are more costly and require electricity or batteries, extensive training and maintenance and must be programmed by a qualified pharmacist or clinician. Elastomeric pumps are one-time-use balloon type devices used for infusion of drugs in intravenous and surgical wound site applications. Pharmacies are required to fill them with drugs and deliver them to the patient. They are easy to use from the patient point of view but can be more costly and time consuming to fill, are temperature sensitive and have larger residual volumes than other delivery systems.

- 6 -

---

#### [Table of Contents](#)

Competition for infusion devices for new drugs includes a variety of technologies and companies. No single technological approach—autoinjectors, electronic (volumetric pumps), mechanical pumps, needle-free injectors, on-body wearable devices, pen injectors, and pre-filled syringes—will meet the needs of all or even a majority of drugs. For drugs requiring infusion volumes over 3 ml, the segment most similar to the SCIG drugs currently delivered by the FREEDOM System, the most relevant approaches include mechanical pumps, on-body wearable devices, and simple electronic pumps. Challenges to their successful commercialization include high costs per infusion, increased environmental impact, complexity for users, and complex mechanisms with multiple failure modes.

### **HUMAN CAPITAL RESOURCES**

As of December 31, 2022, we had 85 full time employees and 1 part time employee. As of December 31, 2022, approximately 53% of the Company’s workforce was female and approximately 43% of the Company’s employees in managerial roles were female.

Approximately 41% were minorities (non-White) in the Company workforce as of December 31, 2022. None of our employees are represented by a collective bargaining agreement.

To help drive consistent execution of our business strategy, including our customer focused philosophy, and support their development, we provide training opportunities to our employees that align with their responsibilities over their career with us. We maintain a dedicated Internet-based learning platform with a broad portfolio of written, audio-visual and interactive enterprise-wide and discipline-specific policy and training materials. This platform includes a library of self-directed courses and virtual, instructor-

led programs for employees at all levels of our organization. Managers and supervisors are provided training to help their employees progress in their professional development.

We believe our employees are key to achieving our business objectives. We have COVID-19 prevention protocols in place to minimize the spread of COVID-19 in our workplace.

Our key human capital measures include employee safety, turnover, absenteeism and production. We frequently benchmark our compensation practices and benefits programs against those of comparable industries and in the geographic areas where our facilities are located. We believe that our compensation and employee benefits are competitive and allow us to attract and retain skilled and unskilled labor throughout our organization. Our notable health, welfare and retirement benefits include:

- Company subsidized health insurance
- 401(k) Plan with Company matching contributions
- Paid time off
- Life and disability insurance

We strive to maintain an inclusive environment free from discrimination of any kind, including sexual or other discriminatory harassment. Our employees have multiple avenues available through which inappropriate behavior can be reported, including a confidential hotline. All reports of inappropriate behavior are promptly investigated with appropriate action taken to stop such behavior.

## **PATENTS AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

We have patents and other intellectual property that we believe protect the FREEDOM System, and we continue to file patent applications in connection with our research and development activities. As of December 31, 2022, we own 14 U.S. Patents and 60 foreign patents. In addition, we have 5 pending U.S. patent applications and 11 foreign patent applications. The fundamental patents protecting our drug delivery systems extend until 2034 and beyond.

## **EXECUTIVE OFFICERS**

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to our executive officers as of March 8, 2023:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position / Held Since</b>
Linda Tharby	54	Chief Executive Officer and President (since April 2021)
Tom Adams	50	Interim Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Treasurer (since July 2022)
Brian Case	50	Chief Technology Officer (since April 2022)

Executive officers hold office at the discretion of the Board of Directors.

- 7 -

### Table of Contents

Ms. Tharby was appointed as President and CEO in April 2021. Ms. Tharby has over 25 years of executive leadership experience building and leading strong performing global organizations that develop and commercialize products and service innovations, while delivering solutions to patients in the home setting. Prior to joining KORU, Ms. Tharby spent the last 24 years working in various roles of increased responsibility at Becton Dickinson ("BD"). Ms. Tharby was a member of the Executive Leadership team of BD that transformed the company from an \$8 billion medical supplies company to an \$18 billion global medical technology company. Ms. Tharby's last role was as Chief Customer Experience Officer from July 2018 through December 2020. Prior to that she served as BD's Chief Human Resources Officer, from October 2016 through July 2018. From 1998 to 2016, she held numerous senior global business leadership roles at BD, including Executive Vice President and President of Life Sciences, Group President of Pre-Analytical Systems and Biosciences, Worldwide President of Diabetes Care, and Vice President/General Manager of Pharmaceutical Systems. Ms. Tharby has an Honors Bachelor of Business Administration from Wilfrid Laurier University in Waterloo, Ontario Canada.

Mr. Adams joined KORU Medical Systems in November 2021 as Vice President of Financial Planning and Analysis and was appointed Interim- Chief Financial Officer in July 2022. Mr. Adams has an extensive background in financial planning, corporate finance, commercial and supply chain finance, and mergers and acquisitions (M&A). Prior to joining KORU, Mr. Adams spent 10 years at Integra Life Sciences in various leadership positions in Finance and Accounting Controllership with most recent position as Senior Director of Finance. In this role, Mr. Adams was the head of finance for Integra's Tissue Technology Business where he served a leading role in supporting a \$500 million business unit to high growth and profitability. Previous roles included Group Controller/

Head of FP&A Global Supply and prior to Integra Life Sciences, Mr. Adams served as Director of Finance at Pfizer Inc serving in many domestic and international roles. Mr. Adams earned his Bachelor of Science in Business Administration-Accounting & Finance from the Ohio State University.

Mr. Case joined KORU Medical Systems in April 2022 as Chief Technology Officer. Mr. Case brings over 20 years of research and development experience working with a combination of large and small medical device companies. For the 16 years prior to joining KORU, Mr. Case was an R&D leader with Fresenius Kabi, a global leader specializing in lifesaving medicines and technologies for infusion, transfusion, and clinical nutrition. As the Vice President of R&D for the Transfusion and Cell Technologies business, Mr. Case provided global business and technical leadership to drive the long-term product vitality of the business and promote entry into new business areas. During his time at Fresenius, Mr. Case's many accomplishments included bringing new products and technologies to market, leading to new business divisions, multiple international product approvals and value creation for the company. Mr. Case also led the Project Management office for the company, responsible for the identification and implementation of best practices and functional excellence. Prior to Fresenius, Mr. Case was the R&D Manager, Advanced Research at Cook Medical where he led a cross-functional team that developed and assessed new technologies to create a product portfolio to service the peripheral disease market. Mr. Case's work has been prolific with over 100 patents filed during his career. Mr. Case received his Master of Science in Engineering Management from Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology, and his Bachelor of Science in Engineering Mechanics, from University of Illinois.

## **ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS**

### **RISK FACTORS**

*An investment in our common stock involves significant risks. Before making an investment in our common stock, you should carefully consider all of the information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and our other filings with the SEC including the material risks and uncertainties that we have identified below. The risks and uncertainties identified below are not the only risks and uncertainties we face. If any of the material risks or uncertainties that we face were to occur, the trading price of our common stock could decline and you could lose part or all of your investment. Please note that additional risks not currently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial also may adversely affect our business, operations, results of operations, financial condition and prospects.*

#### **Risks Related to Our Business**

*If we are unable to successfully introduce new products or fail to keep pace with advances in technology, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.*

We need to successfully introduce new products to achieve our strategic business objectives. A significant element of our strategy is to increase revenue growth by investing in innovation and new product development, which will require substantial resources. Our successful product development will depend on many factors, including our ability to attract strong talent to lead our research and development efforts, properly anticipate and satisfy customer needs, adapt to new technologies, obtain regulatory concurrence on a timely basis, demonstrate satisfactory clinical results, manufacture products in an economical and timely manner, obtain appropriate intellectual property protection for our products, gain and maintain market acceptance of our products, and differentiate our products from those of our competitors. In addition, patents attained by others can preclude or delay our commercialization of a product. There can be no assurance that any products now in development or that we may seek to develop in the future will achieve technological feasibility, obtain regulatory concurrence or gain market acceptance. If we cannot successfully introduce new products or adapt to changing technologies, our products may become obsolete, and our revenue and profitability could suffer.

- 8 -

---

[Table of Contents](#)

***Our business depends on an adequate supply of drugs to be administered by our products.***

Demand for our products depends on the availability of drugs to be administered by them. Currently, most of our products require immunoglobulin therapies that rely on blood plasma collection for drugs such as Hizentra® and Cuvitru®. Any disruption in the supply of these drugs for any reason, including contamination, could significantly adversely affect our business. The change of any drug indication by the FDA or comparable foreign governmental agencies could also result in decreased demand for our products. In addition, pharmaceutical companies and other competitors have or are developing alternative therapies for disease states that are deliverable with devices we do not offer or without a medical device. The COVID-19 pandemic has negatively impacted the collection of plasma, the source of the active ingredient of SCIG medications, which may limit the supply of these drugs. If there is not an adequate supply of drugs requiring administration by medical devices such as those provided by us or alternative therapies are developed, our sales may suffer and/or our products may become obsolete.

***Our compliance with EU MDR regulations by December 2028 will require significant investment and, if we are not in compliance by that time, we will not be able to sell our products in the EU.***

In the European Union (“EU”), we are required to comply with the new Medical Device Regulation (“MDR” or “EU MDR”) effective May 2021, which supersedes the prior Medical Device Directives. Medical devices which have a valid CE certificate to the current Medical Device Directives (issued before May 2021), as do all of our current products, can continue to be sold until December 2028 or until the CE certificate expires, whichever comes first, providing there are no significant changes as defined in Article 120 of EU MDR. The MDR was published in May 2017 with a 3-year transition period. That transition period was extended to May 2021 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. In early 2023, the transition period was further extended to December 2028 for class IIa products. The CE mark required to sell medical devices in the EU is affixed following conformity assessment and either approval from an appointed independent notified body or through self-certification by the manufacturer. The selected pathway to CE marking is based on product risk classification. CE marking indicates conformity to the applicable essential requirements of the relevant Medical Device Directives and in the future to the general safety and performance requirements for the new MDR. The MDR will change multiple aspects of the existing regulatory framework for CE marking, such as increased clinical evidence requirements and other new requirements, including Unique Device Identification (“UDI”) as well as many other post-market obligations. MDR also significantly modifies and increases the compliance requirements for the industry and will require significant investment by us in the near future to implement.

Our products are also subject to approval and regulation by foreign regulatory and safety agencies. For example, the EU has adopted the EU Medical Device Regulation (the “EU MDR”) and the In Vitro Diagnostic Regulation (the “EU IVDR”), each of which impose stricter requirements for the marketing and sale of medical devices, including in the area of clinical evaluation requirements, quality systems and post-market surveillance. Implementation of the compliance requirements of these regulations requires us to incur significant expenditures and utilize resources. Failure to continue to meet these requirements could adversely impact our business in the EU and other regions that tie their product registrations to the EU requirements.

If we are unable to comply with the MDR by December 2028, we will not be able to sell our products in the EU, which will materially impact our net revenues.

***Interruption of our manufacturing operations, including due to transitioning to our new facility, could adversely affect our future revenues and operating income.***

The FDA and other U. S. and non-U.S. government agencies regulate our manufacturing operations, which includes product assembly, calibration, pre- and post-assembly quality control inspection and testing, and final packaging for all of our products. Variations in the manufacturing process may result in production failures which could lead to launch delays, product shortage, unanticipated costs, lost revenues and damage to our reputation. A failure to identify and address manufacturing problems prior to the release of products to our customers may also result in a quality or safety issue that could result in a recall or other inability to sell our products.

Our products are currently manufactured and stored at our corporate headquarters and manufacturing facilities. Loss or damage to our manufacturing and storage sites due to weather, vandalism, terrorism, a natural disaster, issues in our manufacturing process, equipment failure or other factors, could adversely affect our ability to manufacture sufficient quantities of products or otherwise deliver products to meet customer demand or contractual requirements which may result in a loss of revenue and other adverse business consequences, including damage to our relationship with customers. Additionally, Command manufactures and supplies the Company’s subassemblies, needle sets and tubing products in Nicaragua. There could be a delay in providing the products timely due to their climate and international boundaries.

- 9 -

---

[Table of Contents](#)

We take precautions to safeguard our facilities, including acquiring insurance, adopting health and safety protocols and utilizing off-site storage of computer data. Our insurance may not cover our losses in any particular case. In addition, regardless of the level of insurance coverage, damage to our facilities may harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

***Public health crises, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, have had, and could in the future have, a negative effect on our business.***

Pandemics or disease outbreaks, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, have created and may continue to create significant volatility, uncertainty and economic disruption in the markets we sell our products into and operate in, primarily the U.S., Europe, and Asia-Pacific and may negatively impact business and healthcare activity globally. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, governments around the world have imposed measures designed to reduce the transmission of COVID-19 and individuals continue to respond to the fear of contracting COVID-19. In particular, elective procedures and exams were delayed or cancelled, there were significant

reductions in physician office visits, and hospitals postponed or canceled capital purchases as well as limited or eliminated services. While elective procedures and exams and capital purchases have increased from initially depressed levels, the reduction in elective procedures, exams and capital purchases has had, and we believe may continue to have, a negative impact on the sales of our products. Additionally, governments and other third-party payors around the world facing tightening budgets could move to further reduce the reimbursement rates or the scope of coverage offered, which could further adversely affect sales of our products.

The extent to which fear of exposure to or actual effects of COVID-19, new variants, disease outbreak, epidemic or a similar widespread health concern impacts our business will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted with confidence, such as the speed and extent of geographic spread of the disease, the duration of the outbreak, travel restrictions, the efficacy of vaccination and treatment; impact on the U.S. and international healthcare systems, the U.S. economy and worldwide economy; the timing, scope and effectiveness of U.S. and international governmental response; and the impact on the health, well-being and productivity of our employees.

***We may be unable to compete successfully in our highly competitive industry.***

We operate in a single market – ambulatory infusion – and are dependent upon our success in that market. We face competition in our market from a wide range of international and domestic companies, including those that deliver electronic volumetric pumps, elastomeric infuser pumps, other mechanical devices, novel drug delivery devices and methodologies, and devices and formulation technologies that allow drugs to be delivered in volumes smaller than the FREEDOM System is designed to deliver. These include large medical device companies with multiple product lines, some of which may have greater financial and marketing resources than we do. We also face competition from companies that are even more specialized than ours with respect to particular markets or product lines. Some of those companies have greater financial and sales and marketing resources than we do or offer products at a lower price point than ours. In addition, former employees may develop products that are competitive with ours or capitalize on customer relationships developed while employed with us, subject to their continuing obligations under confidentiality agreements and other restrictive covenants that may survive their employment. We face competition on the basis of product features, clinical or economic outcomes, product quality, availability, price, services, technological innovation and other factors. In addition, we face changing customer preferences and requirements, changes in the ways health care services are delivered, including the transition of high-acuity care to lower-acuity, and non-acute care settings.

Competition may increase further as additional companies begin to enter our market or modify their existing products to compete directly with ours. If we are forced to reduce our prices due to increased competition, our business could suffer.

The medical technology industry has also experienced a significant amount of consolidation, resulting in larger companies with greater access to markets. Pharmaceutical manufacturers, health care systems, other health care companies and even retail pharmacies are also consolidating, resulting in greater purchasing power for these companies. As a result, competition among medical device suppliers to provide goods and services has increased. Group purchasing organizations and integrated health delivery networks have also served to concentrate purchasing decisions for some customers, which has led to downward pricing pressure for medical device suppliers. Further consolidation in the industry could intensify competition among medical device suppliers and exert additional pressure on the prices of our products.

Consolidation in the medical industry could have a negative impact with payor and provider relationships and distributor relationships, as we could lose market share as consolidation occurs.

***Technological developments by others may disrupt our business and negatively impact our revenues.***

The medical device industry is subject to rapid technological change and discovery and frequent product introductions. The development of new or improved products, processes or technologies by other companies that provide better features, pricing or clinical outcomes or economic value may render our products or proposed products obsolete or less competitive. If our competitors respond more quickly to new or emerging technologies and changes in customer requirements or we do not introduce new versions or upgrades to our product portfolio in response to those requirements, our products may not be marketable. If competitors develop more effective or affordable products or achieve earlier patent protection or product commercialization for new products than we do, our operations will likely be adversely affected.

***We are subject to costly and complex laws and governmental regulations and any adverse regulatory action may materially adversely affect our financial condition and business operations.***

Our medical devices and technologies, as well as our business activities, are subject to a complex set of regulations and rigorous enforcement, principally by the FDA, numerous other federal, state, and non-U.S. governmental authorities and equivalent regulatory bodies of other countries. To varying degrees, each of these agencies requires us to comply with laws and regulations governing the design, development, and manufacturing; testing, labeling, content and language of instructions for use and storage; clinical trials; product safety; establishment registration and device listing; marketing, promotion, and distribution of our products; premarket clearance and approval; record keeping procedures; advertising and promotion; recalls and field safety corrective actions; post-market surveillance, including reporting of deaths or serious injuries and malfunctions that, if they were to recur, could lead to death or serious injury; post-market approval studies; and product import and export.

In the U.S., our device products are subject to clearance or approval by FDA under the FFDCA. Before we can market a new medical device, or a new use of, new claim for, or significant modification to, an existing product, we must first receive either 510(k) clearance or approval of a PMA application from the FDA, unless an exemption applies. Under the 510(k) process, the manufacturer must submit to the FDA a premarket notification, demonstrating that the device is “substantially equivalent,” as defined in the statute, to a legally marketed predicate device. To be “substantially equivalent,” the proposed device must have the same intended use as the predicate device, and either have the same technological characteristics as the predicate device or have different technological characteristics and not raise different questions of safety or effectiveness than the predicate device. If the manufacturer is unable to demonstrate substantial equivalence to FDA’s satisfaction, or if there is no available predicate device, then the manufacturer may be required to seek approval through the PMA application process, which is generally more costly and time consuming than the 510(k) process. Through the PMA application process, the applicant must submit data and information demonstrating reasonable assurance of the safety and effectiveness of the device for its intended use. Accordingly, a PMA application typically includes, but is not limited to, extensive technical information regarding device design and development, pre-clinical and clinical trial data, manufacturing information, labeling and financial disclosure information for the clinical investigators in device studies. In the future our device products may be approved as part of a drug submission under a combination product regulatory pathway. Under the combination product approval process, our device would typically be submitted as part of a drug application, typically a BLA or NDA in the United States. The proof required for approval as a combination product is similar to that required for a 510(k), but may differ in material ways. In addition, the regulatory approval is held by the pharmaceutical manufacturer, not KORU.

We cannot guarantee that we will be able to obtain or maintain FDA 510(k) clearance or premarket approval for our new products or enhancements or modifications to existing products (including the use of our FREEDOM System with therapies not covered by the existing FDA clearance), and the failure to maintain approvals or clearances, or obtain approval or clearance could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. Even if we are able to obtain approval or clearance, it may:

- take a significant amount of time
- require the expenditure of substantial resources
- involve stringent clinical and pre-clinical testing, as well as increased post-market surveillance
- involve modifications, repairs, or replacements of our products, and
- limit the proposed uses of our products.

- 11 -

---

[Table of Contents](#)

Both before and after a product is commercially released, we have ongoing responsibilities under the FDA and other applicable non-U.S. government agency laws and regulations. The FDA and other worldwide regulatory agencies actively monitor compliance with local laws and regulations through review and inspection of design and manufacturing practices, recordkeeping, reporting of adverse events, labeling and promotional practices. The results of these inspections can include inspectional observations on the FDA’s Form 483, warning letters, or other forms of enforcement. If the FDA or any state or foreign regulatory authorities were to conclude that we are not in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations, or that any of our medical products are ineffective or pose an unreasonable health risk, they could deem our products adulterated or misbranded, and take enforcement action against us. FDA and state and foreign regulatory authorities have broad enforcement powers. Possible enforcement actions include, but are not limited to: temporarily or permanently suspending the sale and/or distribution of such medical products; detaining or seizing all adulterated or misbranded medical products; ordering recall, repair, replacement, or refund of such products; refusing to grant pending pre-market approval or 510(k) clearance applications; and/or requiring us to notify health professionals and others that the devices present unreasonable risks of substantial harm to the public health. In addition, the FDA prohibits device manufacturers from promoting their products for uses and indications other than those set forth in the approved product labeling, and failure to comply with this prohibition could subject us to significant civil or criminal exposure, administrative obligations and costs, and/or other potential penalties from, and/or agreements with, the federal government. The FDA and other non-U.S. government agencies may also assess civil or criminal penalties against us, our officers or employees and impose operating restrictions on a company-wide basis. The FDA may also recommend prosecution to the U.S. Department of Justice. Any adverse regulatory action, depending on its magnitude, may

restrict us from effectively marketing and selling our products and limit our ability to obtain future pre-market clearances or approvals, and could result in a substantial modification to our business practices and operations.

Regulations regarding the development, manufacture and sale of medical devices are evolving and subject to future change and have tended to become more stringent over time. Regulatory changes could result in restrictions on our ability to continue or expand our operations, higher than anticipated costs, or lower than anticipated sales. We cannot predict what impact, if any, those changes might have on our business; however, failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Later discovery of previously unknown problems with a product or manufacturer could result in fines, delays or suspensions of regulatory clearances or approvals, seizures or recalls of products, physician advisories or other field actions, operating restrictions and/or criminal prosecution. We may also initiate field actions as a result of a failure to strictly comply with our internal quality policies. The failure to receive product approval clearance on a timely basis, suspensions of regulatory clearances, seizures or recalls of products, physician advisories or other field actions, or the withdrawal of product approval by the FDA or by comparable agencies in foreign countries could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Governmental regulations outside the U.S. have also, and may continue to, become increasingly stringent and common. Penalties for regulatory non-compliance could be severe, including fines and revocation or suspension of a company's EU device approval, ability to distribute products and criminal sanctions. Future foreign governmental laws and regulations may have a material adverse effect on us.

In addition, exported devices are subject to the regulatory requirements of each country to which the device is exported. Some countries do not have medical device regulations, but in most foreign countries, medical devices are regulated. Frequently, regulatory approval may first be obtained in a foreign country prior to application in the U.S. due to differing regulatory requirements; however, other countries, such as China for example, require approval in the country of origin or legal manufacturer first. Most countries outside of the U.S. require that product approvals be renewed or recertified on a regular basis, generally every four to five years. The renewal or recertification process requires that we evaluate any device changes and any new regulations or standards relevant to the device and conduct appropriate testing to document continued compliance. Where renewal or recertification applications are required, they may need to be renewed and/or approved in order to continue selling our products in those countries. There can be no assurance that we will receive the required approvals for new products or modifications to existing products on a timely basis or that any approval will not be subsequently withdrawn or conditioned upon extensive post market study requirements.

Our global regulatory environment is becoming increasingly stringent and unpredictable, which could increase the time, cost and complexity of obtaining regulatory approvals for our products, as well as the clinical and regulatory costs of supporting those approvals. Several countries that did not have regulatory requirements for medical devices have established such requirements in recent years and other countries have expanded on existing regulations. Certain regulators are exhibiting less flexibility and are requiring local preclinical and clinical data in addition to global data. While harmonization of global regulations has been pursued, requirements continue to differ significantly among countries. In the United Kingdom, for example, the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) is responsible for regulating the UK medical device market. With recent changes in the United Kingdom's membership with the European Union, the MHRA has and will continue to impose new regulatory obligations becoming effective in 2021 through 2023, for medical device manufacturers. We expect this global regulatory environment will continue to evolve, which could impact our ability to obtain future approvals for our products or could increase the cost and time to obtain such approvals in the future.

***Our business and financial results may be materially adversely affected if our facility is not ready for manufacturing when the lease on our current facility expires on March 31, 2023.***

The lease on our current corporate headquarters and manufacturing facility expires on March 31, 2023. We have entered into a lease for a new facility for our operations, and we expect to complete our move into that facility in the first quarter of 2023. If we are unable to establish continuous manufacturing operations in our new facility before our existing lease expires, our revenues will suffer. We may not be able to establish such operations before our existing lease expires due to a number of factors, including delays in construction caused by raw materials, labor shortages and unforeseen complications; delays in receiving necessary regulatory approvals from U.S. and international authorities; unexpected manufacturing quality issues; inability to hire or retain necessary personnel; and other unforeseen circumstances. We have begun building our product inventory and expect to continue to do so through the first quarter of 2023, in order to ensure we can continue to service our customers in the event we are unable to maintain continuous manufacturing operations.

***Health care policy changes and industry cost-containment measures could result in downward pricing pressure for our products and limit our sales.***

Most of our customers, and those to whom our customers supply medical devices, rely on third-party payers, including government programs and private health insurance plans, to reimburse some or all the cost of the medical devices we manufacture. The continuing efforts of governmental authorities, insurance companies and other payers of health care costs to contain or reduce these costs and, more generally, to reform the health care system, could limit the prices we are able to charge for our products or the amounts of reimbursement available for our products or the drugs that they administer, which would put pressure on us to reduce our prices for our products and/or limit our sales. The adoption of some or all of these proposals could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

***Issues with product quality could have an adverse effect upon our business, subject us to regulatory actions, cause a loss of customer confidence in us or our products, among other negative consequences.***

Quality management plays an essential role in determining and meeting customer requirements, preventing defects, improving our products and services, and assuring the safety and efficacy of our products. Our future success depends on our ability to maintain and continuously improve our quality management program. While we have a quality system that covers the lifecycle of our products, quality and safety issues may occur with respect to any of our products. A quality or safety issue may result in adverse inspection reports, voluntary or official action indicated, warning letters, import bans, product recalls (either voluntary or required by the FDA or similar governmental authorities in other countries) or seizures, monetary sanctions, injunctions to halt manufacture and distribution of products, civil or criminal sanctions, costly litigation, refusal of a government to grant approvals and licenses, restrictions on operations or withdrawal of existing approvals and licenses. An inability to address a quality or safety issue in an effective and timely manner may also cause negative publicity, a loss of customer confidence in us or our current or future products, which may result in the loss of sales and difficulty in successfully launching new products.

***Defects or quality issues associated with our products could adversely affect the results of our operations.***

The design, manufacture and marketing of medical devices involve certain inherent risks. Manufacturing or design defects, component failures, unapproved or improper use of our products, or inadequate disclosure of risks or other information relating to the use of our products can lead to injury or other serious adverse events. We are subject to the FDA's medical device reporting regulations and similar foreign regulations, which require us to report to the FDA when we receive or become aware of information that reasonably suggests that one or more of our products may have caused or contributed to a death or serious injury or malfunctioned in a way that, if the malfunction were to recur, it could cause or contribute to a death or serious injury. The timing of our obligation to report is triggered by the date we become aware of the adverse event as well as the nature of the event. If we fail to comply with our reporting obligations, the FDA could take action, including warning letters, untitled letters, administrative actions, criminal prosecution, imposition of civil monetary penalties, revocation of our device clearances or approvals, seizure of our products, or delay in clearance or approval of future products.

These adverse events could also lead to safety alerts relating to our products or recalls (either voluntary or as required by the FDA or similar governmental authorities in other countries), and could result, in certain cases, in the removal of a product from the market. A recall could result in significant costs and lost sales and customers, enforcement actions and/or investigations by state and federal governments or other enforcement bodies, as well as negative publicity and damage to our reputation that could reduce future demand for our products. Any corrective action, whether voluntary or involuntary, as well as defending ourselves in a lawsuit, will require the dedication of our time and capital, distract management from operating our business and may harm our reputation and financial results.

Personal injuries relating to the use of our products can also result in significant product liability claims being brought against us. A product liability claim, regardless of its merit or outcome, could not only result in significant legal defense costs, but also have a material adverse effect on our business and reputation and ability to attract and retain customers for our products. In some circumstances, adverse events could also cause delays in regulatory approval of new products or the imposition of post-market approval requirements.

***We are subject to lawsuits.***

We have been and may be party to lawsuits, settlement discussions, mediations, arbitrations and other disputes, including patent and product liability claims, whether brought by companies, individuals or governmental authorities. These matters may result in a loss of

patent protection, reduced revenue, incurrence of significant liabilities and diversion of our management's time, attention and resources. Our insurance coverage may not provide adequate protection against actual losses. In addition, we are subject to the risk that one or more of our insurers may become insolvent and become unable to pay claims that may be made in the future. Even if we maintain adequate insurance, claims could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, liquidity and results of operations and on our ability to obtain suitable, adequate or cost-effective insurance in the future. Litigation and other disputes, including any adverse outcomes, may have an adverse impact on our business, operations or financial condition. Even claims without merit could subject us to adverse publicity and require us to incur significant legal fees.

***If we are unable to protect our patents or other proprietary rights, or if we infringe the patents or other proprietary rights of others, our competitiveness and business prospects may be materially damaged.***

Patent and other proprietary rights are essential to our business. We own patents, trade secrets, trademarks and/or other intellectual property rights related to many of our products. Our success depends to a significant degree on our ability to obtain and enforce patents, both in the U.S. and in other countries. We can lose the protection afforded by these intellectual property assets through patent expirations, legal challenges or governmental action. Additionally, our intellectual property rights may be challenged or infringed upon by third parties, particularly in countries where property rights are not highly developed or protected, or we may be unable to enter into license agreements with third-party owners of intellectual property on reasonable terms. Unauthorized use of our intellectual property rights or inability to preserve existing intellectual property rights could adversely impact our competitive position and results of operations.

The patent position of a medical device company is often uncertain and involves complex legal and factual questions. Significant litigation concerning patents and products is pervasive in our industry. Patent claims include challenges to the coverage and validity of our patents on products or processes as well as allegations that our products infringe patents held by competitors or other third parties. A loss in any of these types of cases could result in a loss of patent protection or the ability to market products, which could lead to a significant loss of sales, or otherwise materially affect future results of operations. We also rely on trademarks, trade secrets and know-how to develop, maintain and strengthen our competitive positions. Third parties may know, discover or independently develop equivalent proprietary information or techniques, or they may gain access to our trade secrets or disclose our trade secrets to the public.

Although our employees, consultants, parties to collaboration agreements and other business partners are generally subject to confidentiality or similar agreements to protect our confidential and proprietary information, these agreements may be breached, and we may not have adequate remedies in the event of a breach of confidence. To the extent that our employees, consultants, parties to collaboration agreements and other business partners use intellectual property owned by others in their work for us, disputes may arise as to the rights in related or resulting know-how and inventions.

Furthermore, our intellectual property, other proprietary technology and other sensitive company data is potentially vulnerable to loss, damage or misappropriation from system malfunction, computer viruses, unauthorized access to our data or misappropriation or misuse thereof by those with permitted access and other events. While we have invested to protect our intellectual property, confidential information and other data, and continue to work diligently in this area, there can be no assurance that our precautionary measures will prevent breakdowns, breaches, cyber incidents or other events. Such events could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition or results of operations.

Misappropriation or other loss of our intellectual property from any of the foregoing would have an adverse effect on our competitive position and may cause us to incur substantial litigation costs.

***We need to attract and retain key employees to be competitive.***

Our ability to compete effectively depends upon our ability to attract and retain executives and other key employees, including people in technical, marketing, sales, research and development, quality assurance and regulatory compliance positions. We depend on key management personnel and attracting and retaining other qualified personnel, and our business could be harmed if we lose key management personnel or cannot attract and retain other qualified personnel. We do not maintain any "key man" insurance policies on the lives of any of our employees.

The failure to attract, integrate, motivate, and retain additional skilled and qualified personnel could have a material adverse effect on our business. We compete for such personnel against numerous companies, including larger, more established companies with significantly greater financial resources than we possess. Our ability to recruit such talent will depend on a number of factors,

including compensation and benefits, work location and work environment. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in attracting or retaining such personnel and the failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***We sell a majority of our products through only a few distributors on whom we depend, and our financial results depend on their purchasing patterns.***

Most of our customers prefer to purchase our products through distributors, rather than directly from us, because of “one-stop shopping” convenience and their ability to ship directly to patients. We sell most of our products through a small number of distributors, three in the U.S. and two outside the U.S. As of December 31, 2022, these five distributors comprised approximately 72% of our net revenues with one U.S. distributor contributing 41%. Purchasing patterns by these distributors cannot always be predicted and fluctuate from quarter to quarter and year to year based on, among other things, their expectations of customer demand. Any decline in business with the distributors outside the U.S. could have an adverse impact on our business. If we were unable to sell through the distributors outside the U.S., we would have to find other distributors or broaden our customer base and expand direct relationships with customers. Other distributors may not be available or may not agree to arrangements that are commercially reasonable. In the U.S. we could transition to direct customer purchase; however, customers may not want to purchase directly from us and may decide to purchase competitors’ products through their distributors. Moreover, a transition from distributors to direct customer purchase would be time consuming and costly.

***We and the biopharmaceutical companies with whom we do novel therapies business (“our biopharma customers”) are subject to extensive regulation by governments around the world, and if these regulations are not complied with, existing and future operations may be curtailed, and we could be subject to liability.***

Our devices and our biopharma customers’ products that may utilize our device are subject to extensive regulation by governmental authorities in the United States, Europe and other countries, including the FDA. Not only do these regulations present challenges during the regulatory approval process, but after our devices or our biopharma customers’ products that may utilize our device are approved for new indications and placed in the market, numerous regulatory requirements will apply. These include, but are not limited to QSR, labeling regulations and FDA prohibitions against the promotion of products for uncleared, unapproved or “off label” uses, medical device reporting regulations and post-market surveillance regulations, and laws and regulations that govern the development, testing, manufacturing, advertising, marketing and distribution of medical devices, including our devices and our biopharma customers’ products that may utilize our device. The FDA has broad post-market and regulatory enforcement powers.

In the European Union (“EU”), we are required to comply with the new Medical Device Regulation (“MDR” or “EU MDR”) effective May 2021, which will supersedes the prior Medical Device Directives. Class IIa medical devices which have a valid CE certificate to the current Medical Device Directives can continue to be sold until December 2028 or until the CE certificate expires, whichever comes first, providing there are no significant changes as defined in Article 120 of EU MDR. The MDR was published in May 2017 with a 3-year transition period. That transition period was extended to May 2021 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. In 2023, the transition period was extended further to December 2028 for Class IIa products. The CE mark required to sell medical devices in the EU is affixed following conformity assessment and either approval from an appointed independent notified body or through self-certification by the manufacturer. The selected pathway to CE marking is based on product risk classification. CE marking indicates conformity to the applicable essential requirements of the relevant Medical Device Directives and in the future to the general safety and performance requirements for the new MDR. The MDR will change multiple aspects of the existing regulatory framework for CE marking, such as increased clinical evidence requirements and other new requirements, including Unique Device Identification (“UDI”) as well as many other post-market obligations. MDR also significantly modifies and increases the compliance requirements for the industry and will require significant investment in the near future to implement.

If our devices are commercialized as part of a drug-delivery combination product we, as the manufacturer of the device component of that combination product, we are subject to unannounced and preapproval inspections by the FDA of our manufacturing facility to determine our compliance with QSR and cGMP.

Failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements can result in an enforcement action by the FDA or other regulatory authority, which may include any or all of the following sanctions: fines, injunctions, consent decrees and civil penalties, recall or seizure of our products or our biopharma customers’ products, operating restrictions, partial suspensions or total shutdown of production, refusing our biopharma customers’ requests for regulatory approvals of their drug-device combination products or new intended uses, as applicable, refusing our requests for regulatory approval of our devices, withdrawing our biopharma customers’ or our regulatory approvals that may be granted and criminal prosecution.

***The therapeutic efficacy of certain of our biopharma customers' products that may utilize our device are either unproven in humans or has only been proven in limited circumstances, and we may not be able to successfully develop and sell our products in combination with our biopharma customers' products.***

While some of our biopharma customers use our products with established, approved drugs, in certain instances, the benefits of those drugs as injectable therapies are either unproven or have only been proven in limited circumstances. Our ability to generate revenue from our products will depend heavily on the successful development, commercialization and sales of our biopharma customers' products, which is subject to many potential risks. For example, data developed in clinical trials or following the commercialization of our biopharma customers' products may show that such therapies do not prove to be effective treatments for the targets they are being designed to act against (or as effective as other treatments available). In clinical trials or following commercialization, it may be shown that those drugs interact with human biological systems in unforeseen, ineffective or harmful ways. If those drugs are associated with undesirable side effects or have characteristics that are unexpected, the pharmaceutical companies that make those drugs may need to abandon clinical development or discontinue commercial sales or limit clinical development or sales to certain uses or subpopulations in which the undesirable side effects or other characteristics are less prevalent, less severe or more acceptable from a risk-benefit perspective. As a result of these and other risks described herein that are inherent in the development and sale of therapeutic agents, pharmaceutical companies may never successfully develop or successfully commercialize their drugs, or the commercialization of their drugs may be abandoned or severely limited, which may limit our profitability with respect to biopharma customers with drugs or drug-device combination products including those drugs and our device, and we may not be successful in achieving commercial scale production and sales of our injectable drug delivery systems in combination with certain drugs.

***Certain of the injectable therapies being targeted for use with our products are not approved but are in various phases of clinical development. These injectable therapies may be independently terminated by their makers prior to submission of a regulatory filing or even after regulatory approval and pharmaceutical developers may cease their efforts with us, resulting in the cessation of any revenue associated with that contract or program.***

We work with pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies who are targeting the use of our products with a variety of injectable therapies. When we collaborate with pharmaceutical developers, they may engage us in a variety of ways, including *in vitro* feasibility testing, product customization and validation ("development"), non-interventional user testing of our devices, animal or human clinical research using our devices, regulatory submissions, manufacturing development, and commercialization. Certain of those injectable therapies are not FDA approved and are in various phases of clinical development. The clinical development of these pipeline therapies can be terminated by their developers at any stage. Our biopharma customers may choose to continue their drug program without use of our devices. Use in one stage of work does not guarantee use in a future development stage or in commercialization. Furthermore, these pharmaceutical companies could obtain regulatory approval for their injectable therapies and decide for business reasons not to require or encourage utilization of our device. Prior investments we have made in manufacturing capacity or research and development will then not result in the generation of revenue that would have previously been anticipated.

***Our commercial success depends upon the attainment of significant market acceptance of drug product candidates to be included in our biopharma customers' products that may utilize our device, if approved, among physicians, patients, healthcare payers or the medical community.***

Even if biopharmaceutical companies obtain regulatory approval for their drug product candidates, their product candidates may not gain sufficient levels of market acceptance among physicians, healthcare payers, patients or the medical community to make them commercially feasible. Market acceptance of our biopharma customers' product candidates, if they receive approval, depends on a number of factors, including the:

- efficacy and safety of the product candidates;
- clinical indications for which the product candidates are approved;
- acceptance by physicians, patients and the medical community of the product candidates as a safe and effective treatment;
- potential and perceived advantages of the product candidates over alternative treatments;
- safety of the product candidates seen in a broader patient group;
- prevalence and severity of any side effects;
- product labeling or product insert requirements of the FDA or other regulatory authorities;
- timing of market introduction of the product candidates as well as competitive products;
- cost of treatment in relation to alternative treatments;
- availability of coverage and adequate reimbursement and pricing by third party payers and government authorities;

- relative convenience and ease of administration; and
- effectiveness of the pharmaceutical companies' sales and marketing efforts.

If pharmaceutical companies' candidates are approved but fail to achieve market acceptance among physicians, patients or healthcare payers, we may not be able to generate anticipated revenue. This may limit our ability to generate anticipated revenue from our prior investments. Moreover, even if we achieve commercial scale production and sales of our injectable drug delivery systems in combination with certain injectable therapies, the makers of such therapies may face indirect competition from companies who develop and market other brand name, biosimilar or generic injectable therapies as well as alternative treatments and delivery methods that compete with our biopharma customers' products that may utilize our device, which may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, our financial condition and/or cash flows.

***Most brand name injectable therapies will face future competition from generic or biosimilar therapies, which could significantly reduce their commercial viability.***

Brand name injectable therapies will usually become exposed to competition from generic or biosimilar rivals at some time after their regulatory approval and commercial launch. The average selling price and market share of brand name injectable therapies can be significantly diminished following the introduction of generic or biosimilar competition. These factors may result in our biopharma customers using our products with their brand name injectable therapies seeking to withdraw such injectable therapy from the market or change market tactics in a way that makes the use of our products cost prohibitive. This may result in reduction of revenues due to lower demand, termination of supply contracts, and other factors.

***Most of our components and raw materials are sourced from single suppliers. If we are unable to obtain sufficient components or raw materials on a timely basis or for a cost-effective price, or if we experience other supply difficulties, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected.***

Our ability to meet customer demand depends, in part, on our ability to obtain timely and adequate delivery of raw materials and components for our products. A majority of the materials and components that go into the manufacturing of our products are single-sourced from third-party suppliers.

The price and supply of materials and components for our products may be impacted or disrupted for reasons beyond our control. While we work with suppliers to ensure continuity of supply, no assurance can be given that these efforts will be successful. Although we do carry strategic inventory and maintain insurance to help mitigate the potential risk related to any supply disruption, there can be no assurance that such measures will be sufficient or effective. The termination, reduction or interruption in supply of raw materials and components and an inability to quickly develop acceptable alternative sources for such supply, could adversely impact our ability to manufacture and sell our products in a timely or cost-effective manner.

We do not have long-term agreements in place with any of our suppliers, with the exception of a long-term agreement with our needle and tubing set subassembly supplier which we entered in 2020. Due to regulatory requirements relating to the qualification of suppliers, we are not likely to be able to establish additional or replacement sources on a timely basis or without excessive cost. We are in the process of establishing alternative sources of supply for our raw materials and components, but there can be no assurance we will be able to do so.

Additionally, volatility in our cost of energy, raw materials, components, subassemblies, transportation/freight, and manufacturing and distribution could adversely affect our results of operations. Climate change (including laws or regulations passed in response to it) could increase our costs, in particular our costs of supply, energy and transportation/freight. Material or sustained increases in the price of oil and natural gas could have an adverse impact on the cost of many of the plastic materials we use to make and package our products, as well as our transportation/freight costs. These outcomes may in turn result in customers transitioning to available competitive products, loss of market share, negative publicity, reputational damage, loss of customer confidence or other negative consequences (including a decline in stock price).

***Our failure to comply with laws and regulations relating to reimbursement of health care products may subject us to penalties and adversely impact our reputation, business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.***

Our devices are purchased principally by specialty pharmacies and ambulatory service providers or hospitals that typically bill various third-party payers, such as governmental programs (e.g., Medicare, Medicaid and comparable non-U.S. programs), private insurance plans and managed care plans, for the healthcare services provided to their patients. The ability of those customers to obtain

appropriate reimbursement from third-party payers for our products and the drugs they administer is critical because it affects which products customers purchase and the prices they are willing to pay. As a result, our devices are subject to regulation regarding quality and cost by U.S. governmental agencies, including the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (“CMS”), as well as comparable state and non-U.S. agencies responsible for reimbursement and regulation of health care goods and services, including laws and regulations related to kickbacks, false claims, self-referrals and health care fraud. Many states have similar laws that apply to reimbursement by state Medicaid and other funded programs, and in some cases to all payers. In certain circumstances, insurance companies can attempt to bring a private cause of action against a manufacturer for causing a false claim to be filed under the Federal Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act. In addition, as a manufacturer of FDA-approved devices reimbursable by federal healthcare programs, we are subject to the Physician Payments Sunshine Act, which requires us to annually report certain payments and other transfers of value we make to U.S.-licensed physicians or U.S. teaching hospitals. Any failure to comply with these laws and regulations could subject us or our officers and employees to criminal and civil financial penalties. Similar reporting requirements applicable to medical device manufacturers have also been implemented by some states. Failure to comply with these state requirements could result in civil monetary penalties being assessed against us.

These laws and regulations, among other things, constrain our business, marketing and other promotional activities by limiting the kinds of financial arrangements, including sales programs, we may have with hospitals, physicians or other potential purchasers of our products. Due to the breadth of these laws, the narrowness of statutory exceptions and regulatory safe harbors available, and the range of interpretations to which they are subject, it is possible that some of our current or future practices might be challenged under one or more of these laws.

To enforce compliance with the healthcare regulatory laws, certain enforcement bodies have recently increased their scrutiny of interactions between healthcare companies and healthcare providers, which has led to a number of investigations, prosecutions, convictions and settlements in the healthcare industry. Responding to investigations can be time-and resource-consuming and can divert management's attention from the business. Additionally, as a result of these investigations, healthcare providers and entities may have to agree to additional compliance and reporting requirements as part of a consent decree or corporate integrity agreement. Any such investigation or settlement could increase our costs or otherwise have an adverse effect on our business. Even an unsuccessful challenge or investigation into our practices could cause adverse publicity and be costly to respond to. If our operations are found to be in violation of any of the healthcare laws or regulations described above or any other healthcare regulations that apply to us, we may be subject to penalties, including administrative, civil and criminal penalties, damages, fines, exclusion from participation in government healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, imprisonment, contractual damages, reputational harm, disgorgement and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations. In addition, we are subject to the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and similar anti-corruption laws outside the U.S. Actual or alleged violation of these laws by our employees, consultants, sales agents or distributors could subject us to investigations by the U.S. or foreign governments, significant criminal or civil sanctions and other liabilities, and damage our reputation.

***We may need additional funding in the future, and if we are unable to raise capital when needed, we may be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate our product development, commercial efforts, or sales efforts.***

Producing and marketing our developed products is costly. Although we believe we currently have adequate capital to fulfill our near-term funding needs, we may need to raise additional capital in the future in order to execute our business plan and help us fund the development and commercialization of new products.

We may finance future cash needs through public or private equity offerings and may also use debt financings or strategic collaboration and licensing arrangements. We may seek to access the public or private equity markets whenever conditions are favorable, even if we do not have an immediate need for additional capital. To the extent that we raise additional funds by issuing equity securities, our shareholders may experience additional dilution; any debt financing, if available, may involve restrictive covenants and could result in high interest expense. If we raise additional funds through collaboration and licensing arrangements, it may require us to relinquish certain enumerated rights to our product candidates, processes, technologies, or development projects, or to enter into licenses on terms that are not favorable to us. We cannot be certain that additional funding will be available on acceptable terms, or at all. If adequate funds are not available from the foregoing sources, we may consider additional strategic financing options, or we may be required to delay, reduce the scope of, or eliminate our research or development and/or some of our commercialization efforts.

***We may experience difficulties resulting from our relatively new and evolving management structure and executive team.***

We have made a number of changes to our management structure throughout the organization in recent years and have filled a number of these positions while we are actively recruiting to fill others. Although, we believe the persons who currently and will serve in these positions are and will be qualified to do so, they may take time to integrate into the organization and with each other, if at all. Many of these persons have or will have had little to no experience with our company prior to joining us, which may result in delays in our ability to implement our business plans. If we are unable to integrate, motivate and retain the services of our new executives and other managers, or if integration takes longer than we expect, it may have an adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

***Changes in tax or labor laws or exposure to additional income tax liabilities could increase our costs and reduce our margins.***

Changes to the tax and labor laws in the U.S. or other countries in which we operate could have an adverse effect on our operating results. Certain changes in tax rates, deductibility of interest, deductibility of executive compensation expense, expensing of capital expenditures, the ability to use certain tax credits, taxation on earnings from international business operations, and the system of taxation (from worldwide to territorial) could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. Taxing authorities may audit us from time to time and disagree with certain positions we have taken in respect of our tax liabilities. We regularly assess the likely outcomes of these audits in order to determine the appropriateness of our tax provision. However, we may not accurately predict the outcome of these audits, and as a result the actual outcome of these audits may have an adverse impact on our financial results.

Our manufacturing operations depend on low-cost labor. Recent increases in U.S. minimum wage requirements, as well as those imposed by the state of New York and New Jersey will increase our costs for employees to support those operations, reduce our margins and negatively impact our profit.

***A downturn in global economic conditions could adversely affect our operations.***

Deterioration in the global economic environment, particularly in countries with government-sponsored healthcare systems, may cause decreased demand for our products and increased competition, which could result in lower sales volume and downward pressure on the prices for our products, longer sales cycles, and slower adoption of new technologies. A weakening of economic conditions in the U.S. and/or abroad may also adversely affect our suppliers, which could result in interruptions in supply.

***We are subject to foreign currency exchange risk.***

A portion of our revenues is currently, and we expect in the future to be, derived from international operations. Our revenues from sales outside the U.S. may be adversely affected by fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. We cannot predict with any certainty changes in foreign currency exchange rates or our ability to mitigate these risks. We may experience additional volatility as a result of inflationary pressures and other macroeconomic factors. If we cannot adequately mitigate foreign currency exchange rates, our revenues and profit may suffer.

***Our distribution network and other operations outside the U.S. subject us to certain risks.***

Approximately 15% of our net revenues in the year ended December 31, 2022, came from our operations outside the U.S., and we intend to continue to pursue growth opportunities in foreign markets. Our foreign operations subject us to certain risks, including, among others, the effects of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange, uncertainties with respect to local economic and political conditions, competition from local companies, trade protectionism and restrictions on the transfer of goods across borders, U.S. diplomatic and trade relations with the governments of the foreign countries in which we operate, foreign regulatory requirements or changes in such requirements, local product preferences and product requirements, longer payment terms for accounts receivable than we experience in the U.S., difficulty in establishing, staffing and managing foreign operations, changes to international trade agreements and treaties, changes in tax laws, weakening or loss of the protection of intellectual property rights in some countries, and import or export licensing requirements.

***We are dependent on information technology systems and subject to privacy and security laws, and our systems and infrastructure face certain risks, including from cyber security breaches and data leakage.***

Despite the implementation of security measures, our internal computer systems, and those of third parties on which we rely, are vulnerable to damage from computer viruses, malware, natural disasters, terrorism, war, telecommunication and electrical failures, cyber-attacks or cyber-intrusions over the Internet, attachments to emails, persons inside our organization, or persons with access to

systems inside our organization. While we do not believe that we have experienced any such system failure, accident, or security breach to date, if such an event were to occur and cause interruptions in our systems, it could result in a material disruption of our operations. To the extent that any disruption or security breach results in a loss of or damage to our data or applications or other data applications relating to our technology, or inappropriate disclosure of confidential or proprietary information, we could incur liabilities, damage to our reputation, and the further development of our product candidates could be delayed. Additionally, such disruptions and security breaches, when there is a risk of patient harm, may require devices changes to fix vulnerabilities and strengthen cybersecurity. Such changes could, in some cases, require reporting to and approval by the FDA prior to implementation, which could cause a delay in the continued marketing of the underlying product that will result in a loss of revenues to us. Furthermore, failure to adhere to good cybersecurity practices with regards to medical devices could result in enforcement action by the FDA including warning letters or other forms of enforcement.

***We cannot guarantee that any of our strategic acquisitions, investments or alliances will be successful.***

We may seek to supplement our internal growth through strategic acquisitions, investments and alliances. Such transactions are inherently risky, and the integration of any newly acquired business requires significant effort and management attention. The success of any acquisition, investment or alliance may be affected by a number of factors, including our ability to properly assess and value the potential business opportunity or to successfully integrate any business we may acquire into our existing business. There can be no assurance that any past or future transaction will be successful.

***Our operating results and financial condition may fluctuate.***

Our operating results and financial condition may fluctuate from quarter to quarter and year to year for a number of reasons. Events such as a delay in product development, increases in litigation expenses, changes to our expectations or strategy or even a relatively small revenue shortfall may cause financial results for a period to be below our expectations or projections. As a result, we believe that period-to-period comparisons of our results of operations should not be relied upon as an indication of future performance. Our operating results and financial condition are also subject to fluctuation from all of the risks described throughout this section. These fluctuations may adversely affect our results of operations and financial conditions and our stock price.

***Future material impairments in the value of our long-lived assets could negatively affect our operating results.***

We review our long-lived assets, including identifiable intangible assets and property, plant and equipment, for impairment. Long-lived assets are reviewed when there is an indication or triggering event that impairment may have occurred. Changes in market conditions or other changes in the future outlook of value may lead to impairment charges in the future. In addition, we may from time to time sell assets that we determine are not critical to our strategy. Future events or decisions may lead to asset impairments and/or related charges. Certain non-cash impairments may result from a change in our strategic goals, business direction or other factors relating to the overall business environment. Material impairment charges could negatively affect our results of operations.

***Actions of activist stockholders could have an adverse effect on our business.***

From time to time, we may be subject to proposals by stockholders urging us to take certain corporate actions. If activist stockholder activities ensue, our business could be adversely affected because responding to proxy contests and reacting to other actions by activist stockholders can be costly and time-consuming, disrupt our operations and divert the attention of management and our employees. For example, we may be required to retain the services of various professionals to advise us on activist stockholder matters, including legal, financial and communications advisors, the costs of which may negatively impact our future financial results. In addition, perceived uncertainties as to our future direction, strategy or leadership created as a consequence of activist stockholder initiatives may result in the loss of potential business opportunities, harm our ability to attract new investors, customers, employees, and joint venture partners, and cause our stock price to experience periods of volatility or stagnation.

***Natural disasters, war and other events could adversely affect our suppliers and customers.***

Natural disasters (including pandemics), war, terrorism, labor disruptions and international conflicts, and actions taken by the U.S. and other governments or by our customers or suppliers in response to such events, could cause significant economic disruption and political and social instability in the U.S. and areas outside of the U.S. in which we operate. Most of our products are assembled and packaged in Nicaragua, where there is currently civil unrest whose outcome cannot be predicted. This and similar events could increase the costs for or cause interruptions in the supply of materials, result in decreased demand for our products or adversely affect our manufacturing and distribution capabilities.

***Our insurance coverage may be inadequate to cover all the liabilities we may incur.***

We face the risk of exposure to liability claims if any product that we develop causes injury. Although we carry insurance at levels customary for companies in our industry, such coverage may become unavailable or be inadequate to cover all liabilities we may incur. There can be no assurance that we will be able to continue to maintain such insurance, or obtain comparable insurance at a reasonable cost, if at all. If we are unable to obtain sufficient insurance coverage at an acceptable cost or otherwise, or if the amount of any claim against us exceeds the coverage under our policies, we may face significant expenses.

***Rising inflation increases economic uncertainty and may require us to need to raise prices in order to maintain our operating margins.***

For much of the past two years, inflation rates have risen or held steady at rates not seen in a generation or more. Higher level of inflation not only reduces the real value of the profits we generate from our business (and in turn our returns to investors), but it also increases the costs of goods and services that we need to run our business. Should such trends continue, it would not only have a destabilizing macroeconomic effect on the broader U.S. and global economy, but it may also require us to increase the price of our products in order to maintain sufficient operations margins. Any increase in the prices we charge our customers could reduce the demand for our products, perhaps significantly. We will continue to monitor inflation trends and will make adjustments to our business as necessary.

***Brexit may impact our business in the United Kingdom.***

One of our two most significant international distributors is located in the United Kingdom ("UK"), and the other is in Finland, a member of the European Union ("EU"). The June 2016 referendum result in the UK to exit the EU (commonly known as "Brexit"), and the subsequent commencement of the official withdrawal process by the UK government in March 2017, has created uncertainties affecting business operations in the UK and the EU. On January 31, 2020, the UK withdrew from the EU. Under the withdrawal agreement agreed between the UK and the EU, the UK was subject to a transition period until December 31, 2020 (the "Transition Period") during which EU rules continued to apply. During the Transition Period, negotiations between the UK and the EU continued in relation to the future customs and trading relationship between the UK and the EU following the expiration of the Transition Period. Due to the current COVID-19 global pandemic, negotiations between the UK and the EU scheduled have either been postponed or occurred in a reduced forum via video conference. However, on December 24, 2020, the negotiators from the EU and UK reached an agreement on a new partnership. This agreement sets out the rules that apply between the EU and the UK as of January 1, 2021. New regulations require medical device registration with the Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency ("MHRA") before being placed on the Great Britain market (England, Wales, and Scotland). Additionally, all medical devices will require a UK Conformity Assessment mark ("UKCA") by July 1, 2024. CE marks issued by Notified Bodies will remain valid until this time. Therefore, we must be compliant with applicable legislation in order to identify our devices with the UKCA mark and continue to market and sell our devices in Great Britain beyond July 1, 2024.

***We could be adversely affected, directly or indirectly, by the effects of an increased focus on environmental, social and governance issues.***

Recently, shareholders generally have increased their focus on environmental, social and governance ("ESG") issues, specifically regarding how companies are addressing climate change, diversity, and human rights, among other ESG-related issues. Our failure to comply with shareholder expectations and standards regarding ESG issues, which are still evolving and can vary considerably, or the perception that we have not responded appropriately to ESG-related issues, could result in reputational harm, and could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Climate change could present immediate and long-term risks to our industry and our customers. The potential for increased severe weather events could have a material adverse effect on our operations and infrastructure or the operations and infrastructure of our suppliers. In addition, the effects of climate change could include long-term changes in temperature levels and water availability, increased energy costs, and increased supply costs impacted by those increasing energy costs. The cost of mitigating or responding to ESG issues could be significant; however, these costs are too uncertain to predict. In addition, the approaches taken by the U.S. or foreign governments to regulate ESG issues, which may include legislative or regulatory changes, could adversely impact our business, results of operations, financial condition, and prospects, and are too uncertain to predict.

***Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock***

***There may be circumstances in which the interests of our significant stockholders could be in conflict with your interests as a stockholder.***

Three stockholders, together with their respective affiliates, beneficially own approximately 23%, 14%, and 6% of our outstanding common stock, respectively. An affiliate of Horton Freedom, L.P. currently serves on our Board of Directors. Circumstances may arise in which these stockholders may have an interest in exerting influence to pursue or prevent acquisitions, divestitures or other transactions, including the issuance of additional shares or debt, that, in their judgment, could enhance their investment in us or another company in which they invest. Such transactions might adversely affect us or other holders of our common stock. Furthermore, our significant concentration of share ownership may adversely affect the trading price of our common stock because investors may perceive disadvantages in owning shares in companies with significant stockholders.

***We do not currently intend to pay dividends on our common stock.***

We have never paid dividends on our common stock, and we do not intend to pay any dividends to holders of our common stock for the foreseeable future. We currently intend to invest our future earnings, if any, to fund our growth. Therefore, you are not likely to receive any dividends on your common stock for the foreseeable future.

***Future sales and issuances of shares of our common stock or rights to purchase our common stock, including pursuant to our equity compensation plans, could result in additional dilution of the percentage ownership of our stockholders.***

We may need additional capital in the future to continue our planned operations. To the extent we raise additional capital by issuing equity and/or convertible securities, our stockholders may experience substantial dilution. We may sell our common stock, convertible securities or other equity securities in one or more transactions at prices and in a manner, we determine from time to time. If we sell our common stock, convertible securities or other equity securities, investors may be materially diluted. These sales may also result in material dilution to our existing stockholders, and new investors could gain rights superior to our existing stockholders.

We provide and intend to continue to provide additional equity-based compensation to our employees, directors and consultants under our three equity compensation plans. We may issue equity-based compensation outside of our equity compensation plans as inducement for new employees. If our Board elects to issue additional stock options or other equity-based compensation, our stockholders may experience additional dilution, which could cause our stock price to decline. Because stock options granted under our equity compensation plans will generally only be exercised when the exercise price for such option is below the then market value of the common stock, the exercise of such options or the issuance of shares will cause dilution to the book value per share of our common stock and to existing and new investors.

***There has been volatility in the price of shares of our common stock.***

Since our common stock was listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market on October 17, 2019, it has traded between \$1.82 per share to \$12.84 per share. Our stock price is subject to wide fluctuations in response to a variety of factors, including:

- quarterly variations in operating results;
- announcement of new products or customers by our competitors;
- changes in financial estimates by securities analysts;
- trading volume on the Nasdaq Capital Market;
- announcements related to litigation;
- general economic conditions; or
- other events or factors that are beyond our control.

In addition, the stock market has experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that have particularly affected the trading prices of equity securities of many biotechnology companies. These fluctuations have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of these companies. Any negative change in the public's perception of the prospects of medical device companies could further depress our stock price regardless of our results. Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock, particularly by our two most significant stockholders, or the perception that such sales might occur, could adversely affect prevailing market prices of our common stock and our stock price may decline substantially in a short time and our stockholders could suffer losses or be unable to liquidate their holdings.

***If we do not maintain compliance with the listing standards of the Nasdaq Capital Market, Nasdaq may delist our common stock from trading on its exchange.***

The Nasdaq Capital Market on which our common stock trades has continued listing standards that we must maintain on an ongoing basis in order to continue the listing of our common stock. If we fail to meet these continued listing requirements, our common stock may be subject to delisting. If our common stock is delisted and we are not able to list our common stock on another national securities exchange, we expect our securities would be quoted on an over-the-counter market. If this were to occur, our stockholders could face significant material adverse consequences, including limited availability of market quotations for our common stock and reduced liquidity for the trading of our common stock. In addition, we could experience a decreased ability to issue additional securities and obtain additional financing in the future, if or when needed.

***We are a smaller reporting company and non-accelerated filer, and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to us will make our common stock less attractive to investors.***

We are currently a “smaller reporting company” and a “non-accelerated filer”, as those terms are defined in the Securities Act. Accordingly, we take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not “smaller reporting companies” and “non-accelerated filers,” including, but not limited to, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements and exemptions from the provisions of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 requiring that independent registered public accounting firms provide an attestation report on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. Decreased disclosures in our SEC filings due to our status as a “smaller reporting company” and “non-accelerated filer” may make it harder for investors to analyze our results of operations and financial prospects.

We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive if we rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and our share price may be more volatile.

***The price of our common stock may be adversely affected by the future issuance and sale of shares of our common stock or other equity securities.***

We cannot predict the size of future issuances or sales of our common stock or other equity securities future acquisitions or capital raising activities, or the effect, if any, that such issuances or sales may have on the market price of our common stock. The issuance and sale of substantial amounts of common stock or other equity securities or announcement that such issuances and sales may occur, could adversely affect the market price of our common stock. Any decline in the price of our common stock may encourage short sales, which could place further downward pressure on the price of our common stock and may impair our ability to raise additional capital through the sale of equity securities.

***You may find it difficult to sell our common stock.***

Only recently has there been any active trading market in our common stock. We cannot assure you that such an active trading market for our common stock will be sustained. Regardless of whether an active and liquid public market exists, negative fluctuations in our actual or anticipated operating results will likely cause the market price of our common stock to fall, making it more difficult for you to sell our common stock at a favorable price, or at all.

## **ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

Not applicable.

## **ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

We currently rent 43,975 square feet of a building located at 100 Corporate Drive, Mahwah, New Jersey with the lease having commenced on March 1, 2022 and expiring August 31, 2032. This facility is used as our headquarters and for our manufacturing operations. The Company’s existing lease at 24 Carpenter Road, Chester New York, from which the Company is transitioning manufacturing operations to Mahwah, NJ, expires March 31, 2023.

## **ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

None.

#### **ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

Not applicable.

### **PART II**

#### **ITEM 5. MARKET FOR THE REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES**

##### **Market Information**

Our common stock is traded on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol “KRMD.” We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock and do not plan to pay any such dividends in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to use all available funds for our business operations.

We are authorized to issue 77,000,000 shares of capital stock, of which 75,000,000 are designated common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, and 2,000,000 are designated preferred stock. As of March 8, 2023, 45,519,164 shares of our common stock were issued and outstanding held by approximately 516 stockholders of record. There were no shares of preferred stock issued and outstanding.

#### **ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA**

Not applicable.

#### **ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included under ITEM 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This discussion contains forward-looking statements about our business and operations. Our actual results may differ materially from those we currently anticipate as a result of many factors, including those described under Part I – FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS and elsewhere in this Annual Report.*

##### **OVERVIEW**

The Company develops, manufactures and markets proprietary portable and innovative medical devices primarily for the subcutaneous drug delivery market as governed by the United States Food and Drug Administration (the “FDA”) quality and regulatory system and international standards for quality system management.

Our revenues derive from three business sources: (i) domestic core, (ii) international core, and (iii) novel therapies. Our domestic core and international core revenues consist of sales of our products for the delivery of subcutaneous drugs that are FDA cleared for use with the Freedom Infusion System, with the primary use being for the delivery for immunoglobulin to treat Primary Immunodeficiency Diseases (“PIDD”) and Chronic Inflammatory Demyelinating Polyneuropathy (“CIDP”). Novel therapies consist of product revenues from our infusion system (syringe drivers, tubing and needles) for feasibility/clinical trials (pre-clinical studies, Phase I, Phase II, Phase III) of biopharmaceutical companies in the drug development process as well as non-recurring engineering services revenues (“NRE”) received from biopharmaceutical companies to ready or customize the FREEDOM System for clinical and commercial use.

The Company continued its transition of substantially all finished goods manufacturing of its needle and tubing sets to Command Medical Products, a third-party contract manufacturing organization, which began in 2021, and expects to complete the transition no later than the second quarter of 2023.

The Company entered into a lease commencing March 1, 2022 for a new corporate headquarters and manufacturing facility located in Mahwah, NJ. During the quarter ended June 30, 2022, the Company completed the first phase of the move, the headquarters and office staff to the new location, and expects to complete the move of manufacturing before the end of the first quarter 2023.

The Company ended the 2022 fiscal year with \$27.9 million in net revenues, a 18.8% increase compared with \$23.5 million in the same period last year driven by growth in all three of our business sources.

Gross profit, for the year ended December 31, 2022, was \$15.4 million, an increase of 11.6% from the same period last year, and stated as a percentage of net revenues was 55.1%, a decline from 58.6% in the prior year period.

Operating expenses for the year ended December 31, 2022, were \$26.2 million, up from \$20.8 million for the same period last year, driven primarily by research and development, and selling, general and administrative for new hires to support commercialization, business development, quality, and regulatory capabilities.

## RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

### Year Ended December 31, 2022 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2021

#### *Net Revenues*

The following table summarizes our net revenues for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	Years Ended December 31,		Change from Prior Year		% of Net Revenues	
	2022	2021	\$	%	2022	2021
<b>Net Revenues</b>						
Domestic Core	\$ 21,205,204	\$ 19,045,512	\$ 2,159,692	11.3%	76.0%	81.1%
International Core	4,164,714	3,856,972	307,742	8.0%	14.9%	16.4%
Novel Therapies	2,526,119	587,691	1,938,428	329.8%	9.1%	2.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 27,896,037</b>	<b>\$ 23,490,175</b>	<b>\$ 4,405,862</b>	<b>18.8%</b>		

Total net revenues increased \$4.4 million, or 18.8%, for the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared with the same period last year. Double digit sales growth was achieved in our domestic core and novel therapies businesses. Domestic core growth was primarily driven by increased volume attributed to SCIG market growth and new label indications including prefill syringes and increases in average selling prices. Novel therapies sales grew by 329.8% for the year ended 2022 related to services performed on an NRE innovation development agreement for a pharmaceutical customer and increases in clinical trial product sales for several pharmaceutical customers. Sales growth in our international core business was driven by volume growth in several EU markets compared with prior year.

#### *Gross Profit*

Our gross profit for the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021 is as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		Change from Prior Year	
	2022	2021	\$	%
Gross Profit	\$ 15,368,986	\$ 13,769,578	\$ 1,599,408	11.6%
Stated as a Percentage of Net Revenues	55.1%	58.6%		

Gross profit increased \$1.6 million or 11.6% for the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to the same period in 2021. This increase was driven by increased volume and an increased average selling price in net revenues of \$4.4 million as described above. Gross profit as a percent of sales decreased to 55.1% compared to 58.6% from the prior year. The decline in the gross profit percent was primarily caused by higher manufacturing costs associated with labor and materials, production rework, and scrap related to our manufacturing transition. Product mix had a negative impact in our domestic core business and NRE service revenue mix contributed to a lower gross profit percent. Partially offsetting these declines was an increase in average selling prices.

Our selling, general and administrative and research and development costs for the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021 are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		Change from Prior Year	
	2022	2021	\$	%
Selling, general and administrative	\$ 20,606,507	\$ 17,862,314	\$ 2,744,193	15.4%
Research and development	4,956,215	2,473,669	2,482,546	100.4%
	<u>\$ 25,562,722</u>	<u>\$ 20,335,983</u>	<u>\$ 5,226,739</u>	<u>25.7%</u>
Stated as a Percentage of Net Revenues	91.6%	86.6%		

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$2.7 million, or 15.4%, during the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the same period last year, primarily due to \$2.5 million in compensation and benefits related mostly to new hires in sales, quality and regulatory to support our strategic growth initiatives, \$0.8 million in executive severance, \$0.4 million in building related expense, \$0.3 million in travel related costs and \$0.2 million in stock compensation, which was partially offset by lower restructuring costs of \$1.2 million, marketing research of \$0.3 million, and recruiting costs of \$0.2 million.

Research and development expenses increased \$2.5 million, or 100.4%, during the year ended December 31, 2022 compared with the same period last year primarily due to \$1.4 million in consulting spend primarily related to new product development, \$1.1 million in compensation and benefits for new hires to support product development for novel therapies and \$0.2 million in stock compensation, which was partially offset by \$0.2 million in testing material expense.

#### ***Depreciation and amortization***

For the year ended December 31, 2022, depreciation and amortization expense increased \$0.1 million, or 26.8%, compared with the same period last year due to investment in our new corporate office and manufacturing site.

#### ***Net Loss***

	Years Ended December 31,		Change from Prior Year	
	2022	2021	\$	%
Net Loss	\$ (8,661,142)	\$ (4,562,823)	\$ (4,098,319)	(89.8%)
Stated as a Percentage of Net Revenues	(31.0%)	(19.4%)		

Our net loss for the year ended December 31, 2022 was \$8.7 million compared to net loss of \$4.6 million for the same period last year driven by higher selling, general and administrative and research and development expenses. The current year loss includes an income tax benefit of approximately \$2.0 million.

#### **LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES**

Our principal source of liquidity is our cash on hand of \$17.4 million as of December 31, 2022. Our principal source of operating cash inflows is from sales of our products and NRE services to customers. Our principal cash outflows relate to the purchase and production of inventory, funding of research and development, and selling, general and administrative expenses. To develop new products, support future growth, achieve operating efficiencies, and maintain product quality, we are continuing to invest in research and development, manufacturing technologies, facilities and equipment. Operating expenses for the 2022 fiscal year were \$26.1 million.

Our 2022 capital investments for manufacturing and leasehold improvements for our new facility in Mahwah, NJ were \$2.0 million, net of pre-approved financing arrangements and leasehold improvement credits totaling \$0.5 million and \$0.2 million, respectively.

Our inventory position was \$6.4 million at December 31, 2022, which reflected an increase of \$0.3 million from December 31, 2021. We expect to reduce our inventory position in 2023 following completion of the transition of substantially all our manufacturing operations to Command, which we expect to be completed no later than the second quarter of 2023.

On March 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the “CARES Act”) was signed into law. The CARES Act contains a provision known as the Employee Retention Credit (“ERC”), a refundable payroll tax credit for qualified wages paid to retained full-time employees between March 13, 2020, and December 31, 2020. The Consolidations Appropriations Act (CAA), signed into law on December 27, 2020, significantly modified and expanded the provisions of the ERC to include wages paid in 2021. For 2021, the ERC provides employers a refundable federal tax credit equal to 70% of the first \$10,000 of qualified wages and benefits paid to retained employees between January 1, 2021, and December 31, 2021. Credits may be claimed immediately by reducing payroll taxes sent to the Internal Revenue Service. To the extent that the credit exceeds employment withholdings, the employer may request a refund of prior taxes paid. The Company determined that it qualified for this credit and anticipated utilizing benefits under this act to aid its liquidity position and as a result recorded a receivable of \$0.7 million as of December 31, 2021. As of December 31, 2022, the credit has not been received.

We expect that our cash on hand, cash flows from operations and available financing sources will be sufficient to meet our requirements at least through December 31, 2023. Continued execution on our longer-term strategic plan may require the Company to take on additional debt or raise capital through issuance of equity, or a combination of both. Our future capital requirements may vary from those currently planned and will depend on many factors, including our rate of sales growth, the timing and extent of spending on various strategic initiatives including research and development, our international expansion, the timing of new product introductions, market acceptance of our solutions, and overall economic conditions including inflation and the potential impact of global supply imbalances on the global financial markets. To the extent that current and anticipated future sources of liquidity are or are expected to be insufficient to fund our future business activities and requirements, we may be required to seek additional equity or debt financing sooner. There can be no assurance the Company will be able to obtain the financing or raise the capital required to fund its operations or planned expansion.

### ***Cash Flows***

The following table summarizes our cash flows:

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2022</b>	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2021</b>
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (5,404,549)	\$ (4,319,510)
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (2,801,568)	\$ (366,169)
Net cash provided by financing activities	\$ 279,485	\$ 2,705,282

### ***Operating Activities***

Net cash used in operating activities of \$5.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 was primarily due to the net loss of \$8.7 million, working capital changes which included an increase in inventory of \$0.3 million, an increase in accrued expenses of \$0.2 million, an increase in accrued payroll of \$0.4 million and an increase in accounts payable and other liabilities of \$1.3 million. Further contributing were deferred tax assets of \$2.0 million increased for book to tax differences related to stock option expense. Offsetting these were primarily non-cash charges for stock-based compensation of \$3.1 million, and depreciation and amortization of \$0.6 million.

Operating cash outflows were \$4.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 and were mostly attributable to net loss adjusted for non-cash charges of \$3.2 million, an increase in accounts receivable of \$1.0 million due to higher sales in the fourth quarter of 2022 compared with prior year, an increase in other receivables of \$0.7 million for the ERC refund and an increase in prepaids of \$0.8 million related to raw materials in transit, all partially offset by a decrease in inventory of \$0.7 million and an increase in accounts payable of \$0.6 million.

### ***Investing Activities***

Net cash used in investing activities of \$2.8 million for the year ending December 31, 2022, was for capital expenditures for manufacturing and office equipment for our corporate office and manufacturing facilities move.

Our net cash used in investing activities of \$0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, was primarily for capital expenditures for manufacturing equipment and computers for new hires and replacement of retired computers.

### ***Financing Activities***

The \$0.3 million provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2022, is from \$0.4 million in option exercises offset by \$0.08 million in net borrowings on our indebtedness for a note payable for insurance premium financing and \$0.05 million in net equipment financing.

[Table of Contents](#)

The \$2.7 million provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2021 is attributed to cash received for options exercised of \$1.3 million, the issuance of common stock as settlement for litigation of \$0.9 million, and \$0.5 million on borrowings from indebtedness.

We expect that our cash on hand, cash flows from operations, and our fully available credit facility will be sufficient to meet our requirements at least through the next 12 months

See “NOTE 10 — DEBT OBLIGATIONS” for further detail regarding the promissory note and loan agreement in the accompanying “Notes to Financial Statements” appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

***Debt and Borrowing Capacity***

Refer to “NOTE 10 — DEBT OBLIGATIONS” in the accompanying “Notes to Financial Statements” appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further details regarding debt.

**COMMITMENTS AND CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS**

***Lease Commitments***

We have finance and operating leases for our corporate office and certain office and computer equipment. Our two operating leases have remaining lease terms of 9.7 years and 3 months, respectively. On September 29, 2022, we extended our existing lease at 24 Carpenter Road, in Chester NY, through March 31, 2023 with the same payment terms. We moved our administrative offices in June 2022 from this building into 43,975 square feet of a building located at 100 Corporate Drive, Mahwah, New Jersey. The new lease commenced on March 1, 2022 and expires August 31, 2032. Our two finance leases, one commenced in June and the other in October, have remaining lease terms of 4.4 and 4.8 years, respectively.

Refer to “NOTE 5 – LEASES” in the accompanying “Notes to Financial Statements” appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further details regarding our operating and finance leases.

**SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles of the United States (“GAAP”) requires estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosures of contingent liabilities in the financial statements and accompanying notes. The SEC has defined a company’s critical accounting policies as the ones that are most important to the portrayal of the company’s financial condition and results of operations, and which require the company to make its most difficult and subjective judgments, often as a result of the need to make estimates of matters that are inherently uncertain. Based on this definition, we have identified some of our more critical accounting estimates below. We also have other key accounting policies, which involve the use of estimates, judgments, and assumptions that are significant to understanding our results. For additional information, see “NOTE 1 — NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES” in the accompanying “Notes to Financial Statements” appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Although we believe that our estimates, assumptions, and judgments are reasonable, they are based upon information presently available. Actual results may differ significantly from these estimates under different assumptions, judgments, or conditions.

***Revenue Recognition***

Our revenues are derived from three business sources: (i) domestic core, (ii) international core, and (iii) novel therapies. Our core domestic and international revenues consist of sales of our syringe drivers, tubing and needles (“Product Revenue”) for the delivery of subcutaneous drugs that are FDA cleared for use with the FREEDOM Infusion System, with the primary delivery for immunoglobulin to treat PIDD and CIDP. Novel therapies consist of Product Revenue for feasibility/clinical trials (pre-clinical studies, Phase I, Phase II, Phase III) of biopharmaceutical companies in the drug development process as well as non-recurring engineering services (“NRE”) revenues (including testing and registration services) received from biopharmaceutical companies to ready or customize the FREEDOM System for clinical and commercial use.

For Product Revenues, we recognize revenues when shipment occurs, and at which point the customer obtains control and ownership of the goods. Shipping costs generally are billed to customers and are included in sales.

The Company generally does not accept return of goods shipped unless it is a Company error. The only credits provided to customers are for defective merchandise. The Company warrants the syringe driver from defects in materials and workmanship under normal use and the warranty does not include a performance obligation. The costs under the warranty are expensed as incurred.

- 28 -

---

#### [Table of Contents](#)

Rebates are provided to distributors for the difference in selling price to distributor and pricing specified to select customers. In addition, rebates are provided to customers for meeting growth targets. Provisions for both distributor pricing and customer growth rebates are variable consideration and are recorded as a reduction of revenue in the same period the related sales are recorded or when it is probable the growth target will be achieved.

Our novel therapies revenues can fluctuate and may not be consistent from period to period. Engineering work performed on our product may be specialized and tailored to the specific needs of each independent clinical trial and not uniform in nature. The clinical trial size and scope of protocols may also range greatly from customer to customer, and there is no expectation of repeat customers on a consistent basis compared to our core business. We recognize NRE revenue under an input method, which recognizes revenue on the basis of our efforts or inputs (for example, resources consumed, labor hours expended, costs incurred, or time elapsed) to the satisfaction of a performance obligation relative to the total expected inputs to the satisfaction of that performance obligation (ie completion milestone). The input method that we use is based on costs incurred.

#### **Inventory**

Inventories of raw materials are stated at the lower of standard cost, which approximates average cost, or market value including allocable overhead. Work-in-process and finished goods are stated at the lower of standard cost or market value and include direct labor and allocable overhead.

We maintain reserves for excess and obsolete inventory resulting from the potential inability to sell certain products at prices in excess of current carrying costs. We make estimates regarding the future recoverability of the costs of these products and record provisions based on historical experience, expiration of sterilization dates and expected future trends. If actual product life cycles, product demand or acceptance of new product introductions are less favorable than projected by management, additional inventory write downs may be required, which could unfavorably affect future operating results.

#### **ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS RECENTLY ADOPTED**

Refer to “NOTE 1 — NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES” in the accompanying “Notes to Financial Statements” appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### **ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS NOT YET ADOPTED**

Refer to “NOTE 1 — NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES” in the accompanying “Notes to Financial Statements” appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### **ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

Not applicable.

#### **ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

#### **KORU MEDICAL SYSTEMS, INC. INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	Page
<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a> (PCAOB ID 256)	30
Financial Statements	

<u>Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022 and 2021</u>	31
<u>Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021</u>	32
<u>Statements of Stockholders' Equity as of December 31, 2022 and 2021</u>	33
<u>Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021</u>	34
<u>Notes to Financial Statements</u>	35

- 29 -

[Index to Financial Statements](#)

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of KORU Medical Systems, Inc.  
Mahwah, New Jersey

**Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of KORU Medical Systems, Inc. (the Company) as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the related statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements (collectively, the financial statements). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

**Critical Audit Matters**

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

*Grant of Stock Options*

Description of the Matter:

As discussed in Note 4 to the financial statements, the Company granted 920,000 options to purchase shares of its common stock with 10-year terms and a grant-date fair value of \$1,826,643 to employees and consultants during the year ended December 31, 2022. Management is required to analyze the fair value of each option granted and amortize it over its vesting period.

We identified the grant of the stock options as a critical audit matter. Management's estimates regarding the fair value of options result in the application of a high degree of auditor judgment.

How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit:

We obtained an understanding of the Company's processes and controls in place for determining the fair value of each granted option. We evaluated the option price model management selected to determine the fair value, and analyzed the underlying data used to estimate the fair value of the awards. We also recalculated the fair value of each option granted during the year.

/s/ McGrail Merkel Quinn & Associates, P.C.

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2014.

Scranton, Pennsylvania  
March 8, 2023

- 30 -

*[Index to Financial Statements](#)*

**KORU MEDICAL SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**BALANCE SHEETS**

	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 17,408,257	\$ 25,334,889
Accounts receivable less allowance for doubtful accounts of \$21,459 and \$24,271 for December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, respectively	3,558,884	3,592,886
Inventory	6,404,867	6,106,338
Other receivables	972,396	718,220
Prepaid expenses and other	1,457,232	1,568,821
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<b>29,801,636</b>	<b>37,321,154</b>
Property and equipment, net	3,886,975	1,106,445
Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization of \$325,872 and \$263,729 at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively	787,182	808,813
Operating lease right-of-use assets	3,786,545	95,553
Deferred income tax assets, net	3,967,480	1,941,254
Other assets	102,625	19,812
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 42,332,443</b>	<b>\$ 41,293,031</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts payable	\$ 2,391,799	\$ 1,227,533
Accrued expenses	2,889,941	2,709,704
Note Payable	433,295	508,583
Other liabilities	257,337	90,000
Accrued payroll and related taxes	542,399	160,603
Finance lease liability – current	98,335	—
Operating lease liability – current	345,834	95,553

<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	<b>6,958,940</b>	<b>4,791,976</b>
Finance lease liability, net current portion	394,283	—
Operating lease liability, net of current portion	3,653,257	—
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>11,006,480</b>	<b>4,791,976</b>
Commitments and contingencies (Refer to Note 8)		
<b>STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 75,000,000 shares authorized, 48,861,891 and 48,044,162 shares issued; 45,441,389 and 44,623,660 shares outstanding at December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, respectively	488,619	480,441
Additional paid-in capital	44,252,117	40,774,245
Treasury stock, 3,420,502 shares at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, at cost	(3,843,562)	(3,843,562)
Retained Deficit	(9,571,211)	(910,069)
<b>TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	<b>31,325,963</b>	<b>36,501,055</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	<b>\$ 42,332,443</b>	<b>\$ 41,293,031</b>

See accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

- 31 -

[Index to Financial Statements](#)

**KORU MEDICAL SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
<b>NET REVENUES</b>		
Cost of goods sold	12,527,051	9,720,597
Gross Profit	15,368,986	13,769,578
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Selling, general and administrative	20,606,507	17,862,314
Research and development	4,956,215	2,473,669
Depreciation and amortization	587,137	463,130
Total Operating Expenses	26,149,859	20,799,113
Net Operating Loss	(10,780,873)	(7,029,535)
<b>Non-Operating Income</b>		
Loss on foreign currency exchange	(39,874)	(28,905)
Gain on disposal of fixed assets	—	1,009
Other Income	—	679,907
Interest income, net	145,587	13,083
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>105,713</b>	<b>665,094</b>
<b>LOSS BEFORE TAXES</b>	<b>(10,675,160)</b>	<b>(6,364,441)</b>
Income tax benefit	2,014,018	1,801,618
<b>NET LOSS</b>	<b>\$ (8,661,142)</b>	<b>\$ (4,562,823)</b>
<b>NET LOSS PER SHARE</b>		
Basic	\$ (0.19)	\$ (0.10)
Diluted	\$ (0.19)	\$ (0.10)

WEIGHTED AVERAGE COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING

Basic	45,002,074	44,385,032
Diluted	45,002,074	44,385,032

See accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

- 32 -

[Index to Financial Statements](#)

**KORU MEDICAL SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**

	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock Amount	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings (Deficit)	Treasury Stock	Total Stockholders' Equity
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 2020	46,680,119	\$ 466,801	\$ 35,880,986	\$ 3,652,754	\$ (3,843,562)	\$ 36,156,979
Issuance of stock-based compensation	95,725	958	432,696	—	—	433,654
Compensation expense related to stock options	—	—	2,049,041	—	—	2,049,041
Issuance of Restricted Stock	—	—	224,859	—	—	224,859
Litigation settlement share issuance	95,238	952	937,142	—	—	938,094
Issuance upon options exercised	1,173,080	11,730	1,249,521	—	—	1,261,251
Net loss	—	—	—	(4,562,823)	—	(4,562,823)
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 2021	<u>48,044,162</u>	<u>\$ 480,441</u>	<u>\$ 40,774,245</u>	<u>\$ (910,069)</u>	<u>\$ (3,843,562)</u>	<u>\$ 36,501,055</u>
Issuance of stock-based compensation	206,570	2,066	511,016	—	—	513,082
Compensation expense related to stock options	—	—	2,083,396	—	—	2,083,396
Compensation expense related to restricted stock awards	50,000	500	482,449	—	—	482,949
Issuance upon options exercised	561,159	5,612	401,011	—	—	406,623
Net loss	—	—	—	(8,661,142)	—	(8,661,142)
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 2022	<u>48,861,891</u>	<u>\$ 488,619</u>	<u>\$ 44,252,117</u>	<u>\$ (9,571,211)</u>	<u>\$ (3,843,562)</u>	<u>\$ 31,325,963</u>

See accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

- 33 -

[Index to Financial Statements](#)

**KORU MEDICAL SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

	For the Years Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Net Loss	\$ (8,661,142)	\$ (4,562,823)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Stock-based compensation expense	3,079,427	2,707,554
Depreciation and amortization	587,137	463,130
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	—	(1,009)
Deferred income taxes	(2,026,226)	(1,815,980)
ROU landlord credit	212,546	

<b>Changes in operating assets and liabilities:</b>		
Decrease/(Increase) in accounts receivable	34,002	(1,019,932)
(Increase)/Decrease in inventory	(298,529)	723,434
Increase in other receivables	(254,176)	(718,220)
Decrease/(Increase) in prepaid expenses and other assets	28,776	(761,041)
Increase in accounts payable	1,164,266	602,613
Increase/(Decrease) in accrued payroll and related taxes	381,796	(126,527)
Increase in other liabilities	167,337	90,000
Increase in accrued expenses	180,237	99,291
<b>NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(5,404,549)</b>	<b>(4,319,510)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Purchases of property and equipment	(2,761,056)	(346,178)
Purchases of intangible assets	(40,512)	(29,056)
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment	—	9,065
<b>NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(2,801,568)</b>	<b>(366,169)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Proceeds from issuance of equity	406,623	1,261,251
Common stock issuance settlement of litigation	—	938,094
Borrowings from indebtedness	783,799	924,389
Payments on indebtedness	(859,087)	(415,806)
Payments on finance lease liability	(51,850)	(2,646)
<b>NET CASH PROVIDED BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>279,485</b>	<b>2,705,282</b>
<b>NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>	<b>(7,926,632)</b>	<b>(1,980,397)</b>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	<b>25,334,889</b>	<b>27,315,286</b>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR</b>	<b>\$ 17,408,257</b>	<b>\$ 25,334,889</b>
<b>Supplemental Information</b>		
Cash paid during the years for:		
Interest	\$ 28,490	\$ 13,241
Income taxes	\$ —	\$ 1,903
<b>Schedule of Non-Cash Operating, Investing and Financing Activities:</b>		
Issuance of common stock as compensation	\$ 513,082	\$ 433,654
Issuance of common stock as settlement for litigation	\$ —	\$ 938,094

See accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

**KORU MEDICAL SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**NOTE 1 — NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**NATURE OF OPERATIONS**

KORU MEDICAL SYSTEMS, INC. (the “Company,” “KORU Medical,” “KORU,” “we,” “us” or “our”) develops, manufactures and markets proprietary portable and innovative medical devices primarily for the ambulatory infusion market as governed by the United States Food and Drug Administration (the “FDA”) quality and regulatory system and international standards for quality system management. The Company operates as one segment.

**BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

We prepare our financial statements and accompanying notes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation in our Financial Statements.

## CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Company considers all short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The Company holds cash in excess of \$250,000 at its depository, which exceeds the FDIC insurance limits and is, therefore, uninsured.

## INVENTORY

Inventories of raw materials are stated at the lower of standard cost, which approximates average cost, or market value including allocable overhead. Work-in-process and finished goods are stated at the lower of standard cost or market value and include direct labor and allocable overhead.

We maintain reserves for excess and obsolete inventory resulting from the potential inability to sell certain products at prices in excess of current carrying costs. We make estimates regarding the future recoverability of the costs of these products and record provisions based on historical experience, expiration of sterilization dates and expected future trends. If actual product life cycles, product demand or acceptance of new product introductions are less favorable than projected by management, additional inventory write downs may be required, which could unfavorably affect future operating results.

## INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Certain of our identifiable intangible assets, including patents and trademarks, are amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives which range from 6 to 20 years. All of our intangible assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Our management is responsible for determining if impairment exists and considers various factors when making these determinations. Amortization expense related to intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was \$62,143 and \$63,830, respectively.

The estimated amortization expense for the succeeding years for the intangible assets is approximately:

<u>Year Ending December 31,</u>	
2023	\$ 62,982
2024	62,982
2025	62,842
2026	61,787
2027	61,356
Thereafter	475,233
<b>Total amortization expense</b>	<b>\$ 787,182</b>

- 35 -

---

[Index to Financial Statements](#)

## INCOME TAXES

Deferred income taxes are provided using the liability method whereby deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences and operating loss and tax credit carry forwards and deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences.

The Company believes that it has no uncertain tax positions requiring disclosure or adjustment.

## PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment are stated at original acquisition cost less accumulated depreciation. Additions and improvements are capitalized which increase the value or extend the life of an asset, while maintenance and repair costs are expensed as incurred. When assets are retired or otherwise disposed, the cost and related accumulated depreciation or amortization is removed from the respective accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in income. Depreciation and amortization are calculated on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets which generally range from 3-10 years for furniture and office equipment, 3-12 years for

manufacturing equipment and tooling and shorter of the lease term or their estimated useful lives for leasehold improvements. Depreciation and amortization expense related to property and equipment for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was \$524,994 and \$399,300, respectively.

## STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company maintains a stock option plan and omnibus equity incentive plan under which it grants stock options to certain executives, key employees and consultants. The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of the grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. All options are charged against income at their fair value. The entire compensation expense of the award is recognized over the vesting period.

Shares of stock granted for director fees under the non-employee director compensation plan are recorded at the fair value of the shares at the grant date.

The Company has also issued shares of stock for director fees under its omnibus equity incentive plan. Those shares of stock granted are recorded at the fair value of the shares at the grant date.

The Company issues restricted stock awards. Restricted stock awards are equity classified and measured at the fair market value of the underlying stock at the grant date. The fair value of restricted stock awards vesting at certain market capitalization thresholds were estimated on the date of grant using the Brownian Motion Monte Carlo lattice model. The fair value of restricted stock awards with time-based vesting were estimated on the date of grant at the current stock price. We recognize restricted stock expense using the straight-line attribution method over the requisite service period and account for forfeitures as they occur.

## NET LOSS PER COMMON SHARE

Basic earnings per share are computed on the weighted average of common shares outstanding during each year. Diluted earnings per share includes only an increase in the weighted average shares by the common shares issuable upon exercise of stock options. See "NOTE 4 — STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION" for further detail.

	<b>Years Ended</b>	
	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>
Net loss	\$ (8,661,142)	\$ (4,562,823)
Weighted Average Outstanding Shares:		
Outstanding shares	45,002,074	44,385,032
Option shares includable	—(a)	—(a)
Restricted stock includable	—(b)	—(b)
	<u>45,002,074</u>	<u>44,385,032</u>
Net loss per share		
Basic	\$ (0.19)	\$ (0.10)
Diluted	\$ (0.19)	\$ (0.10)

(a) Option shares of zero and 273,110 for 2022 and 2021, respectively were not included as the impact is anti-dilutive.  
(b) Linda Tharby's Restricted Stock award shares of 950,000 and 1,000,000 that are unvested for 2022 and 2021, respectively were not included as the impact is anti-dilutive.

## USE OF ESTIMATES IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Important estimates include but are not limited to asset lives, valuation allowances, inventory valuation, and accruals.

## REVENUE RECOGNITION

The Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which provides a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers.

The Company’s revenues result from the sale of assembled products. We recognize revenues when shipment occurs, and at which point the customer obtains control and ownership of the goods. Shipping costs generally are billed to customers and are included in sales.

The Company generally does not accept return of goods shipped unless it is a Company error. The only credits provided to customers are for defective merchandise. The Company warrants the syringe driver from defects in materials and workmanship under normal use and the warranty does not include a performance obligation. The costs under the warranty are expensed as incurred.

Provisions for distributor pricing and annual customer growth rebates are variable consideration and are recorded as a reduction of revenue in the same period the related sales are recorded or when it is probable the annual growth target will be achieved. Rebates are provided to distributors for the difference in selling price to distributor and pricing specified to select customers.

The Company established an allowance for charging off uncollectible trade accounts receivable that have both of the following characteristics: (a) They have a contractual maturity of one year or less, (b) They arose from the sale of goods or services.

The following table summarizes net revenues by geography for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	<b>Years Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
<b>Net Revenues</b>		
Domestic	\$ 23,586,254	\$ 19,488,685
International	4,309,783	4,001,490
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 27,896,037</b>	<b>\$ 23,490,175</b>

## LEASES

In February 2016, the FASB issued a standard related to leases to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by requiring the recognition of right-of-use (“ROU”) assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet. Most prominent among the changes in the standard is the recognition of ROU assets and lease liabilities by the Company for those leases classified as operating leases under current GAAP, while our accounting for capital leases remains substantially unchanged. Under the standard, disclosures are required to meet the objective of enabling users of financial statements to assess the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. The standard became effective for us on January 1, 2019. The standard had a material impact on our balance sheets but did not have a material impact on our statements of operations. See “NOTE 5 — LEASES” for further detail.

## ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS RECENTLY ADOPTED

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*. The amendments in this ASU simplify the accounting for income taxes by removing several exceptions including the exception to the general methodology for calculating income taxes in an interim period when a year-to-date loss exceeds the anticipated loss for the year. The amendments also improve consistent application of and simplify GAAP for other areas of Topic 740 by clarifying and amending existing guidance. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2020. The Company adopted this standard on January 1, 2021, and it had no impact on our financial statement disclosures.

## ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS NOT YET ADOPTED

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*, which amends guidance on reporting credit losses for assets held at amortized cost basis and available for sale debt securities. For assets held at amortized cost basis, Topic 326 eliminates the probable initial recognition threshold in current GAAP and, instead, requires an entity to reflect its current estimate of all expected credit losses. The allowance for credit losses is a

valuation account that is deducted from the amortized cost basis of the financial assets to present the net amount expected to be collected. For available for sale debt securities, credit losses should be measured in a manner similar to current GAAP, however Topic 326 will require that credit losses be presented as an allowance rather than as a write-down. This ASU affects entities holding financial assets and net investment in leases that are not accounted for at fair value through net income. The amendments affect loans, debt securities, trade receivables, net investments in leases, off balance sheet credit exposures, reinsurance receivables, and any other financial assets not excluded from the scope that have the contractual right to receive cash. The amendments in this update are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is assessing the impact of the adoption of the ASU on its financial statements, disclosure requirements and methods of adoption.

The Company considers the applicability and impact of all recently issued accounting pronouncements. Recent accounting pronouncements not specifically identified in our disclosures are either not applicable to the Company or are not expected to have a material effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

## FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Fair value is the exit price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability. Fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined using assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. Valuation techniques used to measure fair value should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. To measure fair value, the Company uses the following fair value hierarchy based on three levels of inputs, of which the first two are considered observable and the last unobservable:

- Level 1 – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 – Inputs other than Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, such as quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.
- Level 3 – Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. Value is determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques and includes instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant judgment or estimation.

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, accounts payable and accrued expenses are considered to be representative of their fair values because of the short-term nature of those instruments. There were no transfers between levels in the fair value hierarchy during the year ended December 31, 2022.

## IMPAIRMENT OF LONG-LIVED ASSETS

The Company reviews long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be fully recoverable. An impairment loss would be recognized when estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition are less than the carrying amount. The impairment loss, if recognized, would be based on the excess of the carrying value of the impaired asset over its respective fair value. No impairment losses have been recorded through December 31, 2022.

## NOTE 2 — INVENTORY

Inventory consists of:

	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>December 31, 2021</u>
Raw materials and work-in-process	\$ 3,853,034	\$ 2,997,807
Finished goods	<u>2,611,951</u>	<u>3,176,836</u>
Total	<u>6,464,985</u>	<u>6,174,643</u>
Less: reserve for obsolete inventory	<u>(60,118)</u>	<u>(68,305)</u>
Inventory, net	<u><u>\$ 6,404,867</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,106,338</u></u>

## NOTE 3 — PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consists of the following at:

	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>December 31, 2021</u>
Furniture and office equipment	\$ 1,456,745	\$ 818,897
Leasehold improvements	2,413,820	556,907
Manufacturing equipment and tooling	2,810,813	2,042,675
Total property and equipment	6,681,378	3,418,479
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(2,794,403)	(2,312,034)
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 3,886,975</u>	<u>\$ 1,106,445</u>

## NOTE 4 — STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company has three equity incentive plans: the 2015 Stock Option Plan, as amended (the “2015 Plan”), the 2021 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (the “2021 Plan”), and the Non-Employee Director Compensation Plan. The Company has also issued restricted stock as employment inducement awards to its Chief Executive Officer.

As of December 31, 2022, there were options to purchase 2,560,000 shares of the Company’s common stock outstanding to certain executives, key employees and consultants under the 2015 Plan, of which 445,000 were issued during the twelve months ended December 31, 2022. Additional options may be issued under the 2015 Plan as outstanding options are forfeited, subject to a maximum 6,000,000 available for issuance under the 2015 Plan.

The 2021 Plan provides for the grant of up to 1,000,000 incentive stock options, nonqualified stock options, stock awards, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units and/or stock appreciation rights to employees, consultants and directors. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, there were issued 97,100 shares of common stock, as director compensation and 475,000 options to purchase shares of common stock as executive compensation under the 2021 Plan.

Effective January 1, 2021, each non-employee director of the Company (other than the Chairman of the Board) and Board advisor were eligible to receive of \$75,000 annually, to be paid quarterly \$12,500 in cash and \$6,250 in common stock. The Chairman of the Board is eligible to receive \$100,000 annually, to be paid quarterly \$12,500 in cash and \$12,500 in common stock. Effective May 18, 2021, each non-employee director of the Company (other than the Chairman of the Board) and Board advisor are eligible to receive of \$110,000 annually, to be paid quarterly \$12,500 in cash and \$15,000 in common stock. The Chairman of the Board is eligible to receive \$140,000 annually, to be paid quarterly \$12,500 in cash and \$22,500 in common stock. From May 18, 2021 to May 6, 2022, non-employee director compensation was paid pursuant to the 2021 Plan. Since May 6, 2022, non-employee director compensation has been paid pursuant to the Non-Employee Director Compensation Plan. All payments were and are pro-rated for partial service.

On April 12, 2021, pursuant to an employment agreement entered into on March 15, 2021, with Linda Tharby, the Company’s President and Chief Executive Officer, the Company issued three restricted stock awards for an aggregate 1,000,000 shares of common stock for an aggregate stock price of \$3,310,000 and each vesting subject to employment on the respective vesting date. These awards were issued as an inducement employment.

### 2015 STOCK OPTION PLAN, as amended

#### Time-Based Stock Options

The per share weighted average fair value of stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021 was \$1.98 and \$2.85, respectively. The fair value of each award is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions used for grants in the years ended December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021. Historical information was the primary basis for the selection of the expected volatility, expected dividend yield and the expected lives of the options. The risk-free interest rate was selected based upon yields of the U.S. Treasury issues with a term equal to the expected life of the option being valued. The following table summarizes the assumptions used in determining fair value. These assumptions are subjective and generally require significant analysis and judgment to develop. We have recognized tax benefits associated with stock-based compensation of \$198,258 and \$175,257 for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>December 31, 2021</u>
Dividend yield	0.00%	0.00%
Expected volatility	65.29% – 77.5%	74.01 – 77.91%
Weighted-average volatility	—	—
Expected dividends	—	—
Expected term (in years)	10 Years	10 Years
Risk-free rate	1.81 – 4.02%	1.20 – 1.62%

The following table summarizes the status of the Company's stock option plan:

	<u>December 31, 2022</u>		<u>December 31, 2021</u>	
	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding at January 1	3,672,500	\$ 3.42	2,922,494	\$ 2.46
Granted	445,000	\$ 2.57	2,000,000	\$ 3.64
Exercised	1,031,250	\$ 1.57	1,062,500	\$ 1.19
Forfeited	526,250	\$ 2.73	187,494	\$ 3.36
Outstanding at year end	2,560,000	\$ 4.15	3,672,500	\$ 3.42
Options exercisable	737,500	\$ 4.93	983,750	\$ 2.73
Weighted average fair value of options granted during the period	—	\$ 1.98	—	\$ 2.85
Stock-based compensation expense	—	\$ 1,925,861	—	\$ 2,457,788

Total stock-based compensation expense, net of forfeitures, for stock option awards totaled \$1,925,861 and \$2,457,788 for the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021, respectively. Net cash received from option exercises for the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021 was \$406,623 and \$1,261,251, respectively. We have recognized tax benefits associated with options exercised of 103,319 and \$665,700 for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021, was \$881,428 and \$5,699,986, respectively. The total intrinsic value of options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021, was \$1,150,203 and \$697,920, respectively.

The following table presents information pertaining to options outstanding as of December 31, 2022:

<u>Range of Exercise Price</u>	<u>Number Outstanding</u>	<u>Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life</u>	<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price</u>	<u>Number Exercisable</u>	<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price</u>
\$2.25 - \$9.49	2,560,000	8.8 years	\$ 4.15	737,500	\$ 4.93

As of December 31, 2022, there was \$4,299,070 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested share-based compensation arrangements granted under the 2015 Plan. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 45 months. The total fair value of shares vested was \$2,703,002 and \$1,923,179 at December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, respectively.

## 2021 STOCK OPTION PLAN, as amended

### Time Based Stock Options

The per share weighted average fair value of stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 was \$1.99 and \$0 respectively. The fair value of each award is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions used for grants in the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021. Historical information was the primary basis for the selection of the expected volatility, expected dividend yield and the expected lives of the options. The risk-free interest rate was selected based upon yields of the U.S. Treasury issues with a term equal to the expected life of the option being valued. We have recognized tax benefits associated with stock-based compensation of \$33,083 and \$0 for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Dividend yield	0.00%	0.00%
Expected Volatility	65.9%	0% – 0%
Weighted-average volatility	—	—
Expected dividends	—	—
Expected term (in years)	10	0
Risk-free rate	2.99%	0% – 0%

The following table summarizes the status of the 2021 Plan with respect to time based stock options:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>			
	<b>2022</b>		<b>2021</b>	
	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>
Outstanding at January 1	0	\$ 0	—	\$ —
Granted	475,000	\$ 2.67	—	\$ —
Exercised	0	\$ —	—	\$ —
Forfeited	0	\$ —	—	\$ —
Outstanding at year end	475,000	\$ 2.67	—	\$ —
Options exercisable	0	\$ —	—	\$ —
Weighted average fair value of options granted during the period	—	\$ 1.99	—	\$ —
Stock-based compensation expense	—	\$ 157,536	—	\$ —

Total stock-based compensation expense was \$157,536 and \$0 for the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021, respectively. There were no options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021 was \$945,215 and \$0, respectively.

The following table presents information pertaining to options outstanding at December 31, 2022:

<b>Range of Exercise Price</b>	<b>Number Outstanding</b>	<b>Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>	<b>Number Exercisable</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>
\$2.67	475,000	9.3 years	\$ 2.67	0	\$ 0

As of December 31, 2022, there was \$787,679 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested share-based compensation arrangements granted under the 2021 Plan. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 48 months. The total fair value of shares vested as of December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, was zero and zero, respectively.

## Performance-Based Stock Options

There were no performance-based stock options granted during the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, and 2021.

The following table summarizes the status of the 2015 Plan with respect to performance-based stock options as of December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	December 31, 2022		December 31, 2021	
	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding at January 1		\$	1,000,000	\$ 1.70
Granted	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Exercised	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Forfeited	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Outstanding at year end	—	\$ —	1,000,000	\$ 1.70
Options exercisable	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Weighted average fair value of options granted during the period	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Stock-based compensation expense	—	\$ —	—	\$ (408,747)

Total performance stock-based compensation expense totaled zero and \$(408,747) for the years ended December 2022 and 2021, respectively. All performance-based stock options were forfeited as of December 31, 2021, and there was no unrecognized compensation cost remaining.

## RESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS

On April 12, 2021, pursuant to an employment agreement entered into on March 15, 2021, with Linda Tharby, the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer and as an inducement to her employment, the Company issued three restricted stock awards for an aggregate 1,000,000 shares of common stock for an aggregate stock price of \$3,310,000 and each vesting subject to employment on the respective vesting date. The following table summarizes the activities for our unvested restricted stock awards for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, and 2021.

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,			
	2022		2021	
	Shares	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value	Shares	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Unvested at January 1	1,000,000	\$ 3.01	—	\$ —
Granted	—	\$ —	1,000,000	\$ 3.01
Vested	50,000	\$ 3.31	—	\$ —
Forfeited/canceled	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Unvested at December 31	950,000	\$ 3.04	1,000,000	\$ 3.01

As of December 31, 2022, there was \$1,618,177 of unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested employee restricted shares. This amount is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 21 months. We have recognized tax benefits associated with restricted stock award compensation of \$101,419 and \$47,220 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

## NOTE 5 — LEASES

We have finance and operating leases for our corporate office and certain office and computer equipment. Our leases have remaining lease terms of 10, 5 years, and 3 months.

At contract inception, we evaluate whether an arrangement is or contains a lease for which we are the lessee (that is, arrangements which provide us with the right to control a physical asset for a period of time). Operating leases are accounted for on the balance sheets with ROU assets being recognized in “Operating lease right-of-use assets” and lease liabilities recognized in “Operating lease liability – current” and “Operating lease liability, net of current portion.” Finance leases are accounted for on the balance sheets recognized in “Property and equipment, net” and lease liabilities recognized in “Finance lease liability – current” and “Finance lease liability, net of current portion.”

Operating lease expenses are recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. With respect to finance leases, amortization of the ROU asset is presented separately from interest expense related to the finance lease liability.

We have elected to combine lease and non-lease components for all lease contracts where we are the lessee. Additionally, for arrangements with lease terms of 12 months or less, we do not recognize ROU assets and lease liabilities and lease payments are recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term with variable lease payments recognized in the period in which the obligation is incurred. ROU assets are measured for impairment when a triggering event occurs.

The components of lease expense were as follows:

	<b>Years Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Operating lease cost	\$ 514,294	\$ 149,476
Short-term lease cost	131,490	146,604
<b>Total lease cost</b>	<b>\$ 645,784</b>	<b>\$ 296,080</b>
Finance lease cost:		
Amortization of right-of-use assets	\$ 50,895	\$ 2,586
Interest on lease liabilities	5,393	60
<b>Total finance lease cost</b>	<b>\$ 56,288</b>	<b>\$ 2,646</b>

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases was as follows:

	<b>Years Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$ 247,504	\$ 141,293
Financing cash flows from finance leases	\$ 57,243	\$ 2,646

- 43 -

[Index to Financial Statements](#)

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases was as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>
<b>Operating Leases</b>		
Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$ 3,786,545	\$ 95,553
Operating lease liability – current	345,834	95,553
Operating lease liability, net of current portion	3,653,257	—
<b>Total operating lease liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 3,999,091</b>	<b>\$ 95,553</b>

**Finance Leases**

	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>December 31, 2021</u>
Property and equipment, at cost	\$ 544,468	\$ 12,725
Accumulated depreciation	(50,895)	(12,725)
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 493,573</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Finance lease liability – current	98,335	—
Finance lease liability, net of current portion	394,283	—
Total finance lease liabilities	<u>\$ 492,618</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

**Weighted Average Remaining Lease Term**

Operating leases	9.7 Years	0.6 Years
Finance leases	4.6 Years	0 Years

**Weighted Average Discount Rate**

Operating leases	4.00%	4.75%
Finance leases	4.25%	4.75%

Maturities of lease liabilities are as follows:

<u>Year Ending December 31,</u>	<u>Operating Leases</u>	<u>Finance Leases</u>
2023	499,503	123,200
2024	499,503	123,200
2025	499,503	123,200
2026	499,503	123,200
2027	499,503	65,957
Thereafter	<u>2,331,015</u>	<u>—</u>
Total undiscounted lease payments	4,828,530	558,757
Less: imputed interest	(829,439)	(66,139)
Total lease liabilities	<u>\$ 3,999,091</u>	<u>\$ 492,618</u>

**NOTE 6 — FEDERAL AND STATE INCOME TAXES**

Income tax expense consisted of the following:

	<u>Year Ended December 31, 2022</u>	<u>Year Ended December 31, 2021</u>
State income tax:		
Current, net of refund	\$ 0	\$ (12,800)
Federal income tax:		
Deferred	2,014,018	1,814,418
Current	—	—
Income tax benefit/(expense)	<u>\$ 2,014,018</u>	<u>\$ 1,801,618</u>

The reconciliation of income taxes shown in the financial statements and amounts computed by applying the Federal expected tax rate of 21% for year 2022 and 2021 is as follows:

<u>Year Ended December 31, 2022</u>	<u>Year Ended December 31, 2021</u>
---	---

Loss before taxes	\$ (10,675,160)	\$ (6,364,441)
Income taxes computed at the federal statutory rate	\$ 2,241,784	\$ 1,336,533
State income and franchise tax	(0)	(12,800)
Permanent differences and other	(227,766)	477,885
Income tax benefit/(expense)	\$ 2,014,018	\$ 1,801,618

The significant components of deferred income tax assets, net are as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>
Deferred compensation cost	\$ 557,931	\$ 389,981
Depreciation and amortization	(624,184)	(116,911)
R&D credit	142,030	142,538
NOL	2,956,685	1,507,982
Allowance for bad debts and other	935,018	17,664
Deferred income tax assets, net	<u>\$ 3,967,480</u>	<u>\$ 1,941,254</u>

Our U.S. federal and state income tax returns remain open to examination for the tax years 2019 through 2021.

## **NOTE 7 — MAJOR CUSTOMERS**

For the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, approximately 64% and 64%, respectively, of the Company's net product revenues were derived from three major customers that are distributors. As of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, accounts receivable due from the three major customers was \$2.2 million and \$2.1 million, respectively.

The largest customer in both years is a domestic medical products and supplies distributor. Although, a number of larger infusion customers have elected to consolidate their purchases through one or more distributors in recent years, we continue to maintain strong direct relationships with them. We do not believe that their continued purchase of FREEDOM System products and related supplies is contingent upon the distributor.

## **NOTE 8 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

### **LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

The Company has been and may again become involved in legal proceedings, claims and litigation arising in the ordinary course of business. KORU Medical is not presently a party to any litigation or other legal proceeding that is believed to be material to its financial condition.

### **OTHER**

On November 11, 2020, the Company entered into a Manufacturing and Supply Agreement with Command Medical Products, Inc. ("Command"), pursuant to which Command has agreed to manufacture and supply the Company's subassemblies, needle sets and tubing products pursuant to the Company's specifications and purchase orders. The first binding purchase order pursuant to the Manufacturing and Supply Agreement was made on November 17, 2020 (the "Effective Date").

The Manufacturing and Supply Agreement provides for a term of five years from the Effective Date. Either party may terminate the Manufacturing and Supply Agreement upon a material breach by the other Party that has not been cured within 90 days, upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of the other Party or as expressly set forth elsewhere in the Agreement. If the Company terminates the Manufacturing and Supply Agreement other than for those reasons within the first three years from the Effective Date, the Company is obligated to pay an early termination fee to Command.

The Manufacturing and Supply Agreement also includes customary provisions relating to, among other things, delivery, inspection procedures, warranties, quality management, business continuity plans, handling and transport, intellectual property, confidentiality and indemnification.

## **NOTE 9 — EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

We provide a safe harbor 401(k) plan for our employees that allows for employee elective contributions, Company matching contributions and discretionary profit-sharing contributions. Employee elective contributions are funded through voluntary payroll deductions. The Company makes safe harbor matching contributions in an amount equal to 100% of the employee's contribution, not to exceed 3% of employee's compensation plus 50% of employee's pay contributed between 3% and 5% of employee's compensation. Company matching expense for the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 was \$214,931 and \$166,014, respectively. The Company has not provided for a discretionary profit-sharing contribution.

## **NOTE 10 — DEBT OBLIGATIONS**

On June 29, 2022, the Company entered into a Loan Modification Extension Agreement (the "Modification Agreement") with Keybank National Association ("Lender") to modify its revolving line of credit with Lender in the amount of \$3,500,000 (the "Loan") that was originally made available on April 14, 2020 and renewed on June 24, 2021. Among other things, the Modification Agreement: (i) extends the maturity date of the Loan from June 1, 2022 to June 1, 2023; (ii) changes the interest rate applicable to the Loan from Prime – 1.50% to Prime + 0%; (iii) releases the Company from its obligations under a certain security agreement dated June 24, 2021 pursuant to which the Company had previously granted the Lender a first priority security interest in all equipment, inventory, accounts, instruments, chattel paper and general intangibles of the Company (the "Security Agreement"); and (iv) replaces the Security Agreement with a new pledge security agreement dated June 29, 2022 by and between the Company and Lender (the "Pledge Agreement"), which Pledge Agreement grants Lender a first priority security interest in certain of the Company's bank accounts as collateral security for the Loan. The Company had zero outstanding against the line of credit as of December 31, 2022.

On August 5, 2022, the Company entered into a commercial insurance premium finance and security agreement with AON Premium Finance, LLC in the aggregate principal amount of \$0.8 million bearing an annual percentage rate of 6.5%, to finance its insurance premiums. Monthly payments are due on the first of each month beginning August 1, 2022 through June 1, 2023.

- 46 -

---

[Table of Contents](#)

## **ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

None.

## **ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

### **EVALUATION OF DISCLOSURE CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

An evaluation was performed under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer or CEO, and principal financial officer or CFO, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) as of December 31, 2022. Based on that evaluation, our management, including our CEO and CFO, concluded that as of December 31, 2022, our disclosure controls and procedures are effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our CEO and CFO, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

### **MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING**

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed under the supervision of the Company's principal executive officer and principal financial officer, and implemented in conjunction with management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the Company's financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

There are inherent limitations in the effectiveness of any internal control, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of controls. Accordingly, even effective internal control can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation. Further, because of changes in conditions, the effectiveness of internal control may vary over time.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022. This assessment was based on criteria for effective internal control over financial reporting described in "Internal Control - Integrated Framework," issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on this assessment, management determined that, as of December 31, 2022, the Company maintained effective internal control over financial reporting.

#### **CHANGES IN INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING**

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the year ended December 31, 2022, that has materially affected, or that is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### **ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

None.

#### **ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS**

Not applicable.

- 47 -

---

[Table of Contents](#)

### **PART III**

#### **ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

Information regarding our executive officers required by Item 10 of Part III is set forth in Item 1 of Part I "Business — Executive Officers." Information required by Item 10 of Part III regarding our directors and any material changes to the process by which security holders may recommend nominees to the Board of Directors is included in our Proxy Statement relating to our 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, and is incorporated herein by reference. Information relating to our Code of Ethics and to compliance with Section 16(a) of the 1934 Act is set forth in our Proxy Statement relating to our 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and is incorporated herein by reference. We intend to disclose amendments to our Code of Ethics, as well as waivers of the provisions thereof, on our website under the heading "Investors - Governance" at [www.korummedical.com](http://www.korummedical.com).

#### **ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

Information required by Item 11 of Part III is included in our Proxy Statement relating to our 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

#### **ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

Information required by Item 12 of Part III is included in our Proxy Statement relating to our 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

#### **ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE**

Information required by Item 13 of Part III is included in our Proxy Statement relating to our 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

#### **ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES**

Information required by Item 14 of Part III is included in our Proxy Statement relating to our 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

## PART IV

### ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

All financial statement schedules have been omitted because they are not required, not applicable, not present in amounts sufficient to require submission of the schedule, or the required information is otherwise included.

- 48 -

---

#### [Table of Contents](#)

The following exhibits are filed herewith or incorporated by reference as part of this Annual Report.

<b>Exhibit No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
3.1(i)	<a href="#">Restated Certificate of Incorporation effective March 1, 2019</a> (incorporated by reference to our Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 5, 2019).
3.1(ii)	<a href="#">Amended and Restated By-Laws dated December 5, 2018</a> (incorporated by reference to our Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 7, 2018).
4.1	<a href="#">Description of Securities</a> (incorporated by reference to the Company's Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 23, 2021).
10.1	<a href="#">Lease Extension Agreement dated February 16, 2022</a> (incorporated by reference to the Company's Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 2, 2022).
10.2	<a href="#">2015 Stock Option Plan, as amended</a> (incorporated by reference to the Company's Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed with the SEC on July 28, 2016).
10.3	<a href="#">2021 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan</a> (incorporated by reference to the Company's Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed with the SEC on April 5, 2021).
10.4	<a href="#">Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option</a> (incorporated by reference to the Company's Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 23, 2021).
10.5	<a href="#">Form of Incentive Stock Option</a> (incorporated by reference to the Company's Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 23, 2021).
10.6	<a href="#">Non-Employee Director Compensation Plan</a> (incorporated by reference to the Company's Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed with the SEC on March 18, 2022).
10.7	<a href="#">Manufacturing and Supply Agreement dated as of November 11, 2020 between KORU Medical Systems, Inc. and Command Medical Products</a> (incorporated by reference to the Company's Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 12, 2020). Certain information has been excluded from this exhibit because it is both (i) not material and (ii) would be competitively harmful if publicly disclosed.
10.8	<a href="#">Promissory Note in the aggregate principal amount of \$3.5 million dated April 14, 2020 issued by the Company to KeyBank National Association</a> (incorporated by reference to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2020).
10.9	<a href="#">Commercial Security Agreement dated April 14, 2020 between the Company and KeyBank National Association</a> (incorporated by reference to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2020).
10.10	<a href="#">Loan Agreement dated April 20, 2020 between the Company and KeyBank National Association</a> (incorporated by reference to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2020).
10.11	<a href="#">Loan Modification Extension and Addendum Agreement dated June 29, 2022 between the Company and KeyBank National Association</a> (incorporated by reference to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 6, 2022).

10.12	<a href="#">Progress Payment Loan and Security Agreement dated as of April 20, 2020 between the Company and Key Equipment Finance, a Division of KeyBank National Association</a> (incorporated by reference to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2020).
10.13	<a href="#">Pledge Agreement dated as of June 29, 2022 between the Company and KeyBank National Association</a> (incorporated by reference to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 6, 2022).

*continued*

- 49 -

[Table of Contents](#)

<b>Exhibit No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
10.14	<a href="#">Employment Agreement effective as of March 15, 2021 between KORU Medical Systems, Inc. and Linda Tharby</a> (incorporated by reference to the Company's Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 23, 2021).* †
10.15	<a href="#">Employment Agreement effective as of March 18, 2022 between KORU Medical Systems, Inc. and Brian Case</a> (filed herewith).*
10.16	<a href="#">Employment Agreement effective as of October 20, 2021 between KORU Medical Systems, Inc. and Thomas Adams</a> (incorporated by reference to the Company's Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on August 3, 2022).
10.17	<a href="#">Lease dated as of January 21, 2022 between the Company and Breit Industrial Canyon NJ1W05 LLC</a> (incorporated by reference to the Company's Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 2, 2022).
23.1	<a href="#">Consent of Independent Auditors</a> (filed herewith).
31.1	<a href="#">Certification of the Principal Executive Officer of registrant required under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a> (filed herewith).
31.2	<a href="#">Certification of the Principal Financial Officer of registrant required under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a> (filed herewith).
32.1	<a href="#">Certification of the Principal Executive Officer of registrant required under Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a> (filed herewith).
32.2	<a href="#">Certification of the Principal Financial Officer of registrant required under Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a> (filed herewith).
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the XBRL Instance Document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).

— Certain schedules, appendices and/or exhibits to this agreement have been omitted in accordance with Item 601 of Regulation S-K.  
+ A copy of any omitted schedule and/or exhibit will be furnished supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission staff upon request.

\* Denotes management compensatory agreement or arrangement.

† Certain information has been omitted from this exhibit because it is not material and would be competitively harmful if publicly disclosed.

## ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

None.

- 50 -

---

[Table of Contents](#)

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized on March 8, 2023.

KORU MEDICAL SYSTEMS, INC.

/s/ Linda Tharby

Linda Tharby, President and Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Thomas Adams

Tom Adams, Interim- Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities indicated on March 8, 2023.

/s/ R. John Fletcher

R. John Fletcher, Chairman of the Board

/s/ James M. Beck

James M. Beck, Director

/s/ Robert A. Casella

Robert A. Casella, Director

/s/ Joseph M. Manko, Jr.

Joseph M. Manko, Jr., Director

/s/ Shahriar Matin

Shahriar Matin, Director

/s/ Donna French

Donna French, Director

/s/ Linda Tharby

Linda Tharby, Director

- 51 -

---

## Exhibit 10.15

### EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

THIS EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”) effective as of March 18, 2022, is made by and between Repro Med Systems, Inc. d/b/a KORU Medical Systems, a New York corporation, having its principal place of business at 24 Carpenter Road, Chester, NY 10918 (the “Company”), and Brian Case, an individual having a domicile at [address] (“Employee”).

WHEREAS, the Company desires to employ Employee, and Employee desires to be employed by the Company, upon terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties hereto agree as follows:

#### 1. Employment.

(a) Position. The Company hereby employs Employee as Chief Technology Officer of the Company. Employee shall report directly to the President/Chief Employee Officer of the Company (the “CEO”) and shall have the duties, authority and responsibilities customarily held by a person holding the position Chief Technology Officer in companies engaged in business similar to the Company’s business and of similar size to the Company. Employee shall render such other services as may be reasonably assigned to them from time to time by the CEO. Employee shall be a full-time, exempt employee. Employee’s employment under this Agreement is expected to commence on April 18, 2022.

(b) Duties. Employee hereby agrees to be employed as Chief Technology Officer. Employee agrees that he shall: (i) faithfully and to the best of their ability perform all of the duties that may be required of their pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; (ii) devote substantially all of their business time and attention to the performance of Employee’s duties hereunder ; and (iii) not engage in any other business, profession or occupation for compensation or otherwise which would conflict or interfere with the performance of such services either directly or indirectly without the prior written consent of the CEO.

(c) Place of Performance. The principal place of Employee’s employment shall be at Employee’s domicile, provided that Employee shall spend, on average, three weeks each calendar month, for the first year, at the Company’s principal place of business and/or other sites for customer meetings, conferences or other activities requisite to perform his duties. Employee will be required to travel routinely on Company business. The Company shall reimburse the Employee for all reasonable, necessary, and documented travel expenses incurred by Employee in performing duties set forth in Section 1(c).

2. At-Will Employment. The Company and Employee agree that Employee’s employment with the Company is “at-will,” meaning that Employee may terminate their employment at any time for any reason or no reason, and that Company may terminate Employee’s employment at any time for any reason or no reason, subject to the terms, conditions, and obligations set forth in Section 4 of this Agreement.

#### 3. Compensation and Related Matters.

(a) Base Salary. The Company shall pay to Employee an annual base salary of \$350,000 (the “Base Salary”), less such deductions as are required by law or that Employee may elect in accordance with Company policy and procedure, payable in equal periodic installments in accordance with the Company’s customary payroll practices, but no less frequently than monthly. The Base Salary shall be prorated for any partial year of employment on the basis of a 365-day year. The Base Salary shall be reviewed at least annually by the Company’s Board of Directors (the “Board”) and may increase (but not decrease) at the Board’s sole and absolute discretion.

(b) Annual Bonus. For each complete calendar year, Employee shall be eligible to earn an annual bonus (the “Annual Bonus”) of up to 45% of the Base Salary in accordance with Company policy and procedure for granting

of a management specified employee bonus, based on achievement of Company and individual performance targets that will be set by the Company as part of the annual budget process and within the Company's

---

sole discretion. The determination as to whether applicable targets have been achieved, and whether and to what extent any Annual Bonus is to be paid with respect to such targets, shall be made in the sole and absolute discretion of the Company. Any Annual Bonus so determined shall be paid in the month of March following the applicable bonus year, no later than March 31, less such deductions as are required by law or that Employee may elect in accordance with Company policy and procedure. Employee must be fully and actively employed as of the payment date and must not have provided notice of termination for any reason prior to the payment date to be entitled to the Annual Bonus. The Annual Bonus shall be reviewed at least annually by the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") and may increase (but not decrease) at the Board's sole and absolute discretion.

(c) Stock Options. Subject to the approval and sole discretion of the Board, Employee shall be granted a non-qualified option (the "Option") to acquire 475,000 shares of common stock (the "Shares"), which shall be subject to the terms of the Company's 2015 Stock Option Plan or 2021 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan, as each may be amended from time to time, and any associated equity and/or grant agreement required to be entered into by Employee and the Company. The Shares will be subject to a four (4) year vesting schedule. Twenty-five percent of the Shares shall vest on the one (1) year anniversary of the date of grant (the "Vesting Commencement Date"), and the remaining Shares shall vest as follows: 25% of the Shares at the end of each successive twelve (12) month period following the Vesting Commencement Date, provided that the Employee is still employed by the Company pursuant to this Agreement on each respective Vesting Date. The exercise price of the Shares shall be determined on May 2, 2022.

(i) Upon a Change of Control Termination, the Shares underlying the Option shall automatically vest in full. "**Change of Control Termination**" as used herein means Employee's employment being terminated by the Company (or its successor) without Cause or by the Employee for Good Reason (as defined below) within three (3) months before or twelve (12) months after any of the following occur: (A) the acquisition by any person or group, other than the Company, of 50% or more of the voting stock of the Company; (B) within any two year period the individuals who constituted the Board at the beginning of the period shall cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the Board, provided that the election of each subsequent member who was approved in advance by two-thirds of the members of the Board in office at the beginning of such two year period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved, shall be considered as though such individual was a member of the Board at the beginning of the period; (C) the consummation of a merger, consolidation or reorganization, the result of which is that the shareholders of the Company immediately prior to the merger, consolidation or reorganization do not own and control immediately after the merger, consolidation or reorganization at least 50% of the value of the outstanding equity and combined voting power of the then outstanding voting securities of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors of the Board; or (D) a sale, exclusive license or other disposition (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) of all or substantially all of the Company's assets.

(d) Business Expenses. Employee shall receive reimbursement from the Company for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Employee in performing services hereunder; provided that, in each case, that such expenses are accounted for in accordance with the standard policies and procedures established by the Company for reimbursement of expenses.

(e) Paid Vacation; Sick Time; Personal Days; and Holidays. Employee shall be entitled to four (4) weeks of paid vacation time off per calendar year (pro-rated according to the Company's standard policies and procedures related to accrual of paid vacation time off), to be taken at such times and for such periods as shall not interfere with the duties required to be rendered by Employee hereunder. Employee shall also accrue a total of seven (7) paid sick days and two (2) paid personal days per calendar year in accordance with current Company policy, which may be revised from time. In addition to the foregoing, Employee shall be entitled to paid holidays in accordance with the Company's policies and procedures. Employee shall not be paid for accrued but unused vacation paid time off, paid sick time, or paid personal days upon termination of Employee's employment for any reason, unless otherwise required by law.

(f) Other Benefits. Employee shall be entitled to participate in such life insurance, medical, dental disability, pension and retirement plans and other programs as may be approved from time to time by the Company

for the benefit of its employees, except any such plan or program with respect to which Employee voluntarily executes a legally effective waiver. Nothing herein shall affect the Company's right to amend, modify or terminate any retirement or other benefit plan at any time for any reason.

4. Termination of Employment.

(a) Termination by Company. The Company may terminate Employee's employment with the Company at any time effective immediately: (i) without Cause (as defined below); or (ii) with Cause (as defined below). For purposes of this Agreement, "Cause" shall mean Employee's: (A) gross negligence or willful misconduct with respect to the Company, including, without limitation, engagement in dishonesty with respect to the Company's business, or conduct that is injurious to the Company, its business or its reputation; (B) embezzlement, theft or fraud; (C) conviction of or plea of guilty or no contest to any felony, or any lesser crime of dishonesty; (D) personal conduct in furtherance of a hostile work environment or personal engagement in discrimination in violation of any state or federal anti-harassment or discrimination statute; (E) breach of any material obligation under this Agreement or any other written agreement between Employee and the Company; (F) Employee's failure to perform Employee's duties (other than any such failure resulting from incapacity due to physical or mental illness); or (G) violation of the Company's written policies, including but not limited to its Code of Ethics and/or Code of Conduct.

(b) Termination by Employee. Employee may terminate their employment with the Company by giving Company not less than sixty (60) days' prior written notice, provided that the Company may waive all or any part of the sixty (60) day notice period for no consideration by giving written notice to the Employee and, for all purposes of this Agreement, the Employee's effective date of termination shall be the date determined by the Company in such notice.

(i) For Good Reason By Employee. Employee may terminate their employment under this Agreement for Good Reason. "Good Reason" shall mean, in each case to the extent not consented by Employee: (i) a breach by the Company of any material provision of this Agreement or any other written agreement between Employee and the Company; (ii) material reduction of the Employee's authority, duties, or responsibilities; (iii) a reduction of the Employee's then-current Base Salary or Annual Bonus Target; (iv) the Company's failure to obtain an agreement from any successor to the Company to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no succession had taken place, except where such assumption occurs by operation of law; (v) the Company's Common Stock no longer being publicly traded;

(c) Death. Employee's employment hereunder shall terminate effective immediately upon their death.

(d) Disability. The Company may terminate Employee's employment hereunder if: (i) as a result of Employee's incapacity due to physical or mental illness, Employee shall have been absent from their duties hereunder for a period of 120 consecutive days or a total of 180 days during any 365-day period and is unable to perform the essential duties of the job with or without a reasonable accommodation; and (ii) if within ten (10) days after written notice of termination is given by the Company to Employee (which may occur at or after the end of such period), Employee shall not have returned to the performance of their duties hereunder on a full-time basis. During any period that Employee fails to perform their duties hereunder as a result of incapacity due to physical or mental illness (the "Disability Period"), Employee shall continue to receive their Base Salary as set forth in Section 3(a) of this Agreement until their employment is terminated pursuant to this Section 4(d), provided that payments so made to Employee during the Disability Period shall be reduced by the sum of the amounts, if any, payable to Employee under disability benefit plans of the Company.

5. Compensation upon Termination of Employment.

(a) Accrued and Unpaid Compensation. If Employee's employment is terminated for any reason, the Company shall pay Employee their full Base Salary through the effective date of the termination of Employee's employment ("Termination Date"), plus all accrued and unpaid benefits (including all health and welfare benefits in which Employee was a participant in accordance with their terms), and the Company shall have no further

(b) Severance. If Employee's employment is terminated either by the Company without Cause (as defined above) (and not for death or Disability), or by Employee pursuant to Section 4(c) above, then, subject to their execution and non-revocation of a reasonable and customary general release of claims in favor of the Company and its affiliates, Employee shall be entitled to receive the following:

(i) if the Termination Date is less than twelve (12) months after Employee's commencement of employment with the Company, an amount equal to six (6) months of their Base Salary in effect as of the Termination Date, paid in accordance with the Company's normal payroll cycle over the six (6) month period following the Termination Date; or if the Termination Date is twelve (12) months or more after Employee's commencement of employment with the Company, an amount equal to twelve (12) months of their Base Salary in effect as of the Termination Date, paid in accordance with the Company's normal payroll cycle over the twelve (12) month period following the Termination Date; provided that such payments shall automatically cease upon Employee's employment or engagement as a consultant, contractor, or service provider by any person or entity other than the Company within the applicable payment period; and provided that such amounts shall be paid in accordance with the Company's customary payroll practices, and less such deductions as are required by law or that Employee may elect in accordance with Company policy and procedure; and

(ii) for the same six (6) or twelve (12) month period after the Termination Date, as applicable under Section 5(b)(i) above, and subject to applicable law, the Company will also pay its share of premiums for Employee's health insurance as currently enrolled on the Termination Date; provided that such payments shall automatically cease upon Employee's employment or engagement as a consultant, contractor, or service provider by any person or entity other than the Company within the applicable payment period.

6. Representations and Warranties of Employee. Employee represents and warrants to the Company that he is free to accept employment hereunder and that he has no prior or other obligations or commitments of any kind that would in any way hinder or interfere with their acceptance of, or the full performance of, such employment.

7. Confidentiality.

(a) During Employee's employment and at all times thereafter, Employee shall keep Confidential Information (as defined below) strictly confidential. Employee shall not at any time, directly or indirectly, disclose or divulge any Confidential Information, except (i) if required by law, regulation or legal or regulatory process, but only in accordance with Section 7(b) below, or (ii) to their affiliates and their and their respective directors, officers, employees, managing members, general partners, agents and consultants (including attorneys, financial advisors and accountants) ("Representatives"), as applicable, to the extent necessary to permit such Representatives to assist Employee in any Permitted Use (as defined below); provided that Employee shall require each such Representative to be bound by the terms of this Section 7 to the same extent as if they were parties hereto and Employee shall be responsible for any breach of this Section 7 by any of its Representatives.

(b) If Employee or any of their Representatives is required, in the written opinion of Employee's counsel, to disclose any Confidential Information, by law, regulation or legal or regulatory process, Employee shall: (i) take all reasonable steps to preserve the privileged nature and confidentiality of the Confidential Information, including requesting that the Confidential Information not be disclosed to non-parties or the public; (ii) give the Company prompt prior written notice of such request or requirement so that the Company may seek, at its sole cost and expense, an appropriate protective order or other remedy; and (iii) cooperate with the Company, at the Company's sole cost and expense, to obtain such protective order. In the event that such protective order or other remedy is not obtained, Employee (or such other persons to whom such request is directed) will furnish only that portion of the Confidential Information which, on the advice of such person's counsel, is legally required to be disclosed and, upon the Company's request, use its reasonable best efforts to obtain assurances that confidential treatment will be accorded to such information.

- 4 -

---

(c) For the purposes hereof, "Confidential Information" shall mean all trade secrets, information, data, documents, agreements, files and other materials, whether disclosed orally or disclosed or stored in written, electronic or other form or media, which is obtained from or disclosed by the Company or its Representatives before or after the date hereof regarding the Company or its clients, including, without limitation, all analyses, compilations, reports, forecasts, studies, samples and other documents which contain or otherwise reflect or are generated from such information, data, documents, agreements, files or other materials. The term "Confidential Information" as used

herein does not include information that at the time of disclosure or thereafter is generally available to and known by the public (other than as a result of its disclosure directly or indirectly by Employee or any of their Representatives in violation of this Agreement).

(d) Employee shall make no use whatsoever, directly or indirectly, of any Confidential Information, except for: (i) the purposes of performing Employee's duties and obligations to the Company; (ii) evaluating Employee's ownership interest in the Company; and (iii) use for the benefit of the Company as part of the solicitation of existing or prospective customers of the Company (the "Permitted Uses").

(e) Upon the termination of Employee's employment or upon the Company's request at any time and for any reason, Employee shall immediately deliver to the Company all materials (including all soft and hard copies) in Employee's possession which contain or relate to Confidential Information, as well as all information necessary to access such confidential information.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing confidentiality obligations, pursuant to 18 USC § 1833(b), Employee will not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for disclosing a trade secret if such disclosure is made: (i) in confidence to a federal, state or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, and solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (ii) in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. Additionally, if Employee files a lawsuit claiming retaliation by Company based on the reporting of a suspected violation of law, Employee may disclose a trade secret to Employee's attorney and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, so long as any document containing the trade secret is filed under seal and Employee does not disclose the trade secret except pursuant to court order.

#### 8. Assignment of Developments.

(a) All inventions, modifications, discoveries, designs, developments, improvements, processes, works of authorship, documentation, formulae, data, techniques, know-how, secrets or intellectual property rights or any interest therein made by Employee, either alone or in conjunction with others, at any place or at any time during the Term, whether or not reduced to writing or practice during such period, which result, in whole or in part, from (i) any services performed directly or indirectly for the Company by Employee or (ii) Employee's use of the Company's time, equipment, supplies, facilities or information (collectively, the "Company Developments") shall be and hereby is the exclusive property of the Company without any further compensation to Employee. In addition, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all Company Developments which are copyrightable work by Employee are intended to be "work made for hire" as defined in Section 81 of the Copyright Act of 1976, as amended, and shall be and hereby are the property of the Company.

(b) Employee shall promptly disclose any Company Developments to the Company. If any Company Development is not the property of the Company by operation of law, this Agreement or otherwise, Employee will, and hereby does, without further consideration, assign to the Company all right, title and interest in such Company Development and will reasonably assist the Company and its nominees in every way, at the Company's expense, to secure, maintain and defend the Company's rights in such Company Development. Employee shall sign all instruments necessary for the filing and prosecution of any applications for, or extension or renewals of, letters patent (or other intellectual property registrations or filings) of the United States or any foreign country which the Company desires to file. Employee hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company and its duly authorized officers and agents as Employee's agent and attorney-in-fact (which designation and appointment shall be deemed coupled with an interest and shall survive Employee's death or incapacity), to act for and in Employee's behalf to execute and file any such applications, extensions or renewals and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further

- 5 -

---

the prosecution and issuance of such letters patent or other intellectual property registrations or filings, or such other similar documents, with the same legal force and effect as if executed by Employee.

#### 9. Non-Competition; Non-Solicitation; Non-Disparagement.

(a) During Employee's employment and for the Restricted Period (as defined below), Employee shall not engage in any Prohibited Activity anywhere in the world. For the purposes of this Agreement, (i) "Restricted Period" shall mean the later of (A) the period during which Employee is entitled to receive any payment pursuant

to Section 5(b) of this Agreement, or (B) twelve (12) months following termination of this Agreement; and (ii) “Prohibited Activity” shall mean the design, development, marketing, sale, re-sale, manufacture or distribution of home infusion products, or other similar activities, or the engagement in any other business in which the Company is actively engaged immediately prior to the commencement of the Restricted Period, in each case on Employee’s behalf or on behalf of another (including as a shareholder, member, employee, employer, owner, operator, manager, advisor, consultant, agent, partner, joint venturer or investor of another person or entity). Prohibited Activity also includes activity that may require or inevitably require disclosure of trade secrets, proprietary information or other Confidential Information of the Company except as otherwise permitted hereunder.

(b) During the Restricted Period, Employee shall not, directly or indirectly: (i) solicit, hire, recruit, attempt to hire or recruit, or induce the termination of employment of any employee of the Company; (ii) solicit, contact (including but not limited to e-mail, regular mail, express mail, telephone, fax, and instant message), attempt to contact or meet with any (x) existing or prospective customer of the Company for purposes of offering or accepting goods or services similar to or competitive with those offered by the Company, or (y) competitor of the Company for any purpose related to the business or services of the competitor or the Company; or (iii) induce, influence or encourage any existing or prospective customer, supplier or other business partner of the Company for purposes of diverting their business or services from the Company.

(c) Employee shall not, during their employment or thereafter, make, publish or communicate to any person or in any public forum any comments or statements (whether written or oral) that denigrate or disparage the reputation or stature of the Company, its affiliates or any of their respective officers, directors, managers or employees (acting in their capacity as officers, directors, managers or employees of the Company or its affiliates). Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 9(c) is intended to, nor shall it, interfere with Employee’s protected rights under applicable labor laws to engage in protected concerted activity, or to file a charge or complaint with, or participate in an investigation or proceeding pursuant to, the statutes administered by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or equivalent state agency, or any federal, state or local government agency.

(d) Employee acknowledges that the restrictions contained in this Section 9 are reasonable and necessary to protect the legitimate interests of the Company and constitute a material inducement to the Company to enter into this Agreement and offer employment to Employee under this Agreement. In the event that any covenant contained in this Section 9 should ever be adjudicated to exceed the time, geographic, product or service, or other limitations permitted by applicable law in any jurisdiction, then any court is expressly empowered to reform such covenant, and such covenant shall be deemed reformed, in such jurisdiction to the maximum time, geographic, product or service, or other limitations permitted by applicable law. The covenants contained in this Section 9 and each provision hereof are severable and distinct covenants and provisions. The invalidity or unenforceability of any such covenant or provision as written shall not invalidate or render unenforceable the remaining covenants or provisions hereof, and any such invalidity or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such covenant or provision in any other jurisdiction.

10. Amendment; Waiver. This Agreement may be amended, and the observance of any term of this Agreement may be waived (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively), only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto. Waiver of any term or condition of this Agreement will not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or waiver of the same term or condition, or a waiver of any other term or condition of this Agreement.

- 6 -

---

11. Applicable Law; Severability. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of New York, exclusive of the body of law known as conflicts of law. Should a court or other body of competent jurisdiction determine that any term or provision of this Agreement is excessive in scope or duration or is illegal, invalid or unenforceable, then the parties agree that such term or provision shall not be voided or made unenforceable, but rather shall be modified so as to be valid, legal and enforceable to the maximum extent possible, under the purposes stated in the preceding sentence and with applicable law, and all other terms and provisions of this Agreement shall remain valid and fully enforceable.

12. Submission to Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial.

(a) IF A DISPUTE ARISES BETWEEN THE PARTIES CONCERNING THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE PARTIES CONSENT TO THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE

STATE COURTS SITUATED IN CHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK AND THE FEDERAL UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK.

(b) EACH PARTY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY WHICH MAY ARISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES AND, THEREFORE, EACH SUCH PARTY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LEGAL ACTION ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY.

13. Equitable Relief. In the event of a breach or threatened breach by Employee of Sections 7 through 9, Employee hereby consents and agrees that the Company shall be entitled to seek, in addition to other available remedies, a temporary or permanent injunction or other equitable relief against such breach or threatened breach from any court of competent jurisdiction, without the necessity of showing any actual damages or that monetary damages would not afford an adequate remedy, and without the necessity of posting any bond or other security. The aforementioned equitable relief shall be in addition to, not in lieu of, legal remedies, monetary damages or other available forms of relief.

14. Further Assurances. The Company and Employee shall each take all actions as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate in furtherance of their respective obligations and covenants set forth in this Agreement, including, without limitation, executing and delivering such additional agreements, certificates, instruments and other documents as may be deemed necessary or appropriate.

15. Assignability; Third-Party Beneficiary. This Agreement will be binding upon, enforceable by and inure solely to the benefit of, the parties and their respective permitted successors and assigns. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, this Agreement shall not be assigned by any party hereto without the prior written consent of the non-assigning parties. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, nothing in this Agreement is intended to or will confer upon any person, other than the parties to this Agreement and their respective heirs, successors and assigns, any right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, nothing in this Agreement shall preclude the Company from consolidating or merging into or with, transferring all or substantially all of its equity or assets to, or otherwise assigning this Agreement by operation of law to another person or entity without the consent of Employee; provided that, in each case, such other person or entity shall assume this Agreement and all obligations of the Company hereunder. Upon such consolidation, merger, transfer of equity or assets, or assignment by operation of law, and such assumption, the term the "Company" as used herein, shall mean such other person or entity and this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

16. Notices. All notices and other communications under this Agreement must be in writing and will be deemed given if delivered personally, faxed, sent by internationally recognized overnight courier, mailed by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested), postage prepaid, or sent by electronic mail (without a failed transmission response) to the parties at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as such party specifies by like notice):

- 7 -

---

If to the Company:

Repro Med Systems, Inc. d/b/a  
KORU Medical Systems  
24 Carpenter Road  
Chester, NY 10918  
Attention: Linda Tharby  
Telephone: 845-610-5561

Email: ltharby@korumedical.com

If to the Employee:  
Brian Case  
[address, email, phone]

All such notices, consents, requests, demands, waivers and other communications so delivered, mailed or sent shall be deemed to have been received (i) if by personal delivery, on the day delivered, (ii) if by certified or registered mail, on the earlier of the date of receipt or the third business day after the mailing thereof, (iii) if by next-day or overnight mail or delivery service such as Federal Express or UPS, on the day delivered or (iv) if by fax or electronic mail, on

the day on which such fax or electronic mail was sent, provided that a copy is also sent by certified or registered mail or by next-day or overnight mail or delivery service such as Federal Express or UPS.

17. Termination of Agreement; Survival. This Agreement shall terminate upon termination of Employee's employment as provided herein; provided, however, that the provisions of Sections 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13 and this Section 17 shall survive termination of this Agreement.

18. Section 409A. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, no payment shall be made and no election shall be permitted that would violate the requirements of or cause taxation under Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code and the Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder. Further, all provisions in this Agreement shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with Section 409A and guidance related thereto.

19. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, and by the different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when executed shall be deemed to be an original but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

20. Electronic Execution and Delivery. The parties may execute and deliver this Agreement by facsimile, electronic mail of a .PDF or other electronic means under which the signature of or on behalf of such party can be seen, and such execution and delivery will be considered valid, binding and effective for all purposes.

21. Entire Agreement: This Agreement, constitutes the entire agreement and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, both written and oral, among or between any of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof, excluding any separate confidentiality and/or assignment of inventions agreement Employee may have previously signed.

[signature page follows]

- 8 -

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties and/or their authorized representatives have executed this Employment Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

COMPANY:

REPRO MED SYSTEMS, INC. d/b/a KORU MEDICAL SYSTEMS

By: /s/ Linda Tharby  
Name: Linda Tharby  
Title: President and Chief Employee Officer

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Employee:

/s/ Brian Case  
Brian Case

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

- 9 -

---

EXHIBIT 23.1

**Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-229498), Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-238242), Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-262054), and related Prospectuses of KORU Medical Systems, Inc. of our reports dated March 8, 2023, with respect to the financial statements of KORU Medical Systems, Inc. appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022.

/s/ McGrail Merkel Quinn & Associates, P.C.

Scranton, Pennsylvania  
March 8, 2023

---

EXHIBIT 31.1

RULE 13A-14(A) / 15D-14(A) CERTIFICATION OF  
PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Linda Tharby, Principal Executive Officer, certify that:

1) I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of KORU MEDICAL SYSTEMS, INC.;

Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under (a) our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be (b) designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions (c) about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the (d) registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors:

All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting (a) which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Linda Tharby

Linda Tharby

President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: March 8, 2023

EXHIBIT 31.2

RULE 13A-14(A) / 15D-14(A) CERTIFICATION OF  
PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, Thomas Adams, Principal Financial Officer, certify that:

1) I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of KORU MEDICAL SYSTEMS, INC.;

Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under (a) our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be (b) designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions (c) about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the (d) registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors:

All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting (a) which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Thomas Adams

Thomas Adams

Interim- Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

Date: March 8, 2023

---

EXHIBIT 32.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350  
AS ADDED BY SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of KORU MEDICAL SYSTEMS, INC. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report"), I, Linda Tharby, Principal Executive Officer, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of my knowledge:

- (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company as of the dates and for the periods expressed in the Report.

/s/ Linda Tharby  
Linda Tharby  
Chief Executive Officer and President  
Date: March 8, 2023

---

EXHIBIT 32.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350  
AS ADDED BY SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of KORU MEDICAL SYSTEMS, INC. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report"), I, Thomas Adams, Principal Financial Officer and Treasurer, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of my knowledge:

- (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company as of the dates and for the periods expressed in the Report.

/s/ Thomas Adams

Thomas Adams  
Interim- Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer  
Date: March 8, 2023

---

Cover - USD (\$)	12 Months Ended	Mar. 08, 2023	Jun. 30, 2022
Cover [Abstract]	Dec. 31, 2022		
Document Type	10-K		
Amendment Flag	false		
Document Annual Report	true		
Document Transition Report	false		
Document Period End Date	Dec. 31, 2022		
Document Fiscal Period Focus	FY		
Document Fiscal Year Focus	2022		
Current Fiscal Year End Date	--12-31		
Entity File Number	0-12305		
Entity Registrant Name	KORU MEDICAL SYSTEMS, INC		
Entity Central Index Key	0000704440		
Entity Tax Identification Number	13-3044880		
Entity Incorporation, State or Country	NY		
Code			
Entity Address, Address Line One	100 Corporate Drive		
Entity Address, City or Town	Mahwah		
Entity Address, State or Province	NJ		
Entity Address, Postal Zip Code	07430		
City Area Code	845		
Local Phone Number	469-2042		
Title of 12(b) Security	common stock, \$0.01 par value		
Trading Symbol	KRMD		
Security Exchange Name	NASDAQ		
Entity Well-known Seasoned Issuer	No		
Entity Voluntary Filers	No		
Entity Current Reporting Status	Yes		
Entity Interactive Data Current	Yes		
Entity Filer Category	Non-accelerated Filer		
Entity Small Business	true		
Entity Emerging Growth Company	false		
Entity Shell Company	false		
Entity Public Float	\$ 71,872,771		
Entity Common Stock, Shares	45,519,164		
Outstanding			
Treasury Stock, Common, Shares	3,420,502		
Auditor Firm ID	256		
Auditor Name	McGrail Merkel Quinn & Associates, P.C.		
Auditor Location	Scranton, Pennsylvania		

<b>BALANCE SHEETS - USD</b> <b>(\\$)</b>	<b>Dec. 31, 2022</b>	<b>Dec. 31, 2021</b>
<b><u>CURRENT ASSETS</u></b>		
<u>Cash and cash equivalents</u>	\$ 17,408,257	\$ 25,334,889
<u>Accounts receivable less allowance for doubtful accounts of \$21,459 and \$24,271 for December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, respectively</u>	3,558,884	3,592,886
<u>Inventory</u>	6,404,867	6,106,338
<u>Other receivables</u>	972,396	718,220
<u>Prepaid expenses and other</u>	1,457,232	1,568,821
<b><u>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</u></b>	<b>29,801,636</b>	<b>37,321,154</b>
<u>Property and equipment, net</u>	3,886,975	1,106,445
<u>Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization of \$325,872 and \$263,729 at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively</u>	787,182	808,813
<u>Operating lease right-of-use assets</u>	3,786,545	95,553
<u>Deferred income tax assets, net</u>	3,967,480	1,941,254
<u>Other assets</u>	102,625	19,812
<b><u>TOTAL ASSETS</u></b>	<b>42,332,443</b>	<b>41,293,031</b>
<b><u>CURRENT LIABILITIES</u></b>		
<u>Accounts payable</u>	2,391,799	1,227,533
<u>Accrued expenses</u>	2,889,941	2,709,704
<u>Note Payable</u>	433,295	508,583
<u>Other liabilities</u>	257,337	90,000
<u>Accrued payroll and related taxes</u>	542,399	160,603
<u>Finance lease liability – current</u>	98,335	
<u>Operating lease liability – current</u>	345,834	95,553
<b><u>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</u></b>	<b>6,958,940</b>	<b>4,791,976</b>
<u>Finance lease liability, net current portion</u>	394,283	
<u>Operating lease liability, net of current portion</u>	3,653,257	
<b><u>TOTAL LIABILITIES</u></b>	<b>11,006,480</b>	<b>4,791,976</b>
<b><u>STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</u></b>		
<u>Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 75,000,000 shares authorized, 48,861,891 and 48,044,162 shares issued; 45,441,389 and 44,623,660 shares outstanding at December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, respectively</u>	488,619	480,441
<u>Additional paid-in capital</u>	44,252,117	40,774,245
<u>Treasury stock, 3,420,502 shares at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, at cost</u>	(3,843,562)	(3,843,562)
<u>Retained Deficit</u>	(9,571,211)	(910,069)
<b><u>TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</u></b>	<b>31,325,963</b>	<b>36,501,055</b>
<b><u>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</u></b>	<b>\$ 42,332,443</b>	<b>\$ 41,293,031</b>

**BALANCE SHEETS  
(Parenthetical) - USD (\$)**

**Dec. 31, 2022 Dec. 31, 2021**

**Statement of Financial Position [Abstract]**

<u>Accounts receivable, allowance for credit loss, current</u>	\$ 21,459	\$ 24,271
<u>Finite-lived intangible assets, accumulated amortization</u>	\$ 325,872	\$ 263,729
<u>Common stock, par or stated value per share</u>	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.01
<u>Common stock, shares authorized</u>	75,000,000	75,000,000
<u>Common stock, shares, issued</u>	48,861,891	48,044,162
<u>Common stock, shares, outstanding</u>	45,441,389	44,623,660
<u>Treasury stock, shares</u>	3,420,502	3,420,502

**STATEMENTS OF  
OPERATIONS - USD (\$)**

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022 Dec. 31, 2021**

**Income Statement [Abstract]**

<u>NET REVENUES</u>	\$ 27,896,037	\$ 23,490,175
<u>Cost of goods sold</u>	12,527,051	9,720,597
<u>Gross Profit</u>	15,368,986	13,769,578
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>		
<u>Selling, general and administrative</u>	20,606,507	17,862,314
<u>Research and development</u>	4,956,215	2,473,669
<u>Depreciation and amortization</u>	587,137	463,130
<u>Total Operating Expenses</u>	26,149,859	20,799,113
<u>Net Operating Loss</u>	(10,780,873)	(7,029,535)
<b><u>Non-Operating Income</u></b>		
<u>Loss on foreign currency exchange</u>	(39,874)	(28,905)
<u>Gain on disposal of fixed assets</u>	1,009	
<u>Other Income</u>	679,907	
<u>Interest income, net</u>	145,587	13,083
<b><u>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</u></b>	105,713	665,094
<b><u>LOSS BEFORE TAXES</u></b>	(10,675,160)	(6,364,441)
<u>Income tax benefit</u>	2,014,018	1,801,618
<b><u>NET LOSS</u></b>	\$ (8,661,142)	\$ (4,562,823)
<b><u>NET LOSS PER SHARE</u></b>		
<u>Basic</u>	\$ (0.19)	\$ (0.10)
<u>Diluted</u>	\$ (0.19)	\$ (0.10)
<b><u>WEIGHTED AVERAGE COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING</u></b>		
<u>Basic</u>	45,002,074	44,385,032
<u>Diluted</u>	45,002,074	44,385,032

STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY - USD (\$)	Common Stock [Member]	Additional Paid-in Capital [Member]	Retained Earnings [Member]	Treasury Stock [Member]	Total
<u>Beginning balance, value at Dec. 31, 2020</u>	\$ 466,801	\$ 35,880,986	\$ 3,652,754	\$ (3,843,562)	\$ 36,156,979
<u>Balance beginning (in shares) at Dec. 31, 2020</u>	46,680,119				
<u>Issuance of stock-based compensation</u>	\$ 958	432,696			433,654
<u>Issuance of stock-based compensation (in shares)</u>	95,725				
<u>Compensation expense related to stock options</u>		2,049,041			2,049,041
<u>Compensation expense related to restricted stock awards</u>		224,859			224,859
<u>Litigation settlement share issuance</u>	\$ 952	937,142			938,094
<u>Litigation settlement share issuance (in shares)</u>	95,238				
<u>Issuance upon options exercised</u>	\$ 11,730	1,249,521			1,261,251
<u>Issuance upon options exercised (in shares)</u>	1,173,080				
<u>Net loss</u>			(4,562,823)		(4,562,823)
<u>Ending balance, value at Dec. 31, 2021</u>	\$ 480,441	40,774,245	(910,069)	(3,843,562)	36,501,055
<u>Balance ending (in shares) at Dec. 31, 2021</u>	48,044,162				
<u>Issuance of stock-based compensation</u>	\$ 2,066	511,016			513,082
<u>Issuance of stock-based compensation (in shares)</u>	206,570				
<u>Compensation expense related to stock options</u>		2,083,396			2,083,396
<u>Compensation expense related to restricted stock awards</u>	500	482,449			482,949
<u>Issuance upon options exercised</u>	\$ 5,612	401,011			406,623
<u>Issuance upon options exercised (in shares)</u>	561,159				
<u>Net loss</u>			(8,661,142)		(8,661,142)
<u>Compensation expense related to restricted stock awards (in shares)</u>	50,000				
<u>Ending balance, value at Dec. 31, 2022</u>	\$ 488,619	\$ 44,252,117	\$ (9,571,211)	\$ (3,843,562)	\$ 31,325,963
<u>Balance ending (in shares) at Dec. 31, 2022</u>	48,861,891				

**STATEMENTS OF CASH  
FLOWS - USD (\$)**

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022 Dec. 31, 2021**

**CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES**

<u>Net Loss</u>	\$ (8,661,142)	\$ (4,562,823)
<b><u>Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:</u></b>		
<u>Stock-based compensation expense</u>	3,079,427	2,707,554
<u>Depreciation and amortization</u>	587,137	463,130
<u>Loss on disposal of fixed assets</u>	(1,009)	
<u>Deferred income taxes</u>	(2,026,226)	(1,815,980)
<u>ROU landlord credit</u>	212,546	
<b><u>Changes in operating assets and liabilities:</u></b>		
<u>Decrease/(Increase) in accounts receivable</u>	34,002	(1,019,932)
<u>(Increase)/Decrease in inventory</u>	(298,529)	723,434
<u>Increase in other receivables</u>	(254,176)	(718,220)
<u>Decrease/(Increase) in prepaid expenses and other assets</u>	28,776	(761,041)
<u>Increase in accounts payable</u>	1,164,266	602,613
<u>Increase/(Decrease) in accrued payroll and related taxes</u>	381,796	(126,527)
<u>Increase in other liabilities</u>	167,337	90,000
<u>Increase in accrued expenses</u>	180,237	99,291
<b><u>NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u></b>	<b>(5,404,549)</b>	<b>(4,319,510)</b>

**CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES**

<u>Purchases of property and equipment</u>	(2,761,056)	(346,178)
<u>Purchases of intangible assets</u>	(40,512)	(29,056)
<u>Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment</u>	9,065	
<b><u>NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES</u></b>	<b>(2,801,568)</b>	<b>(366,169)</b>

**CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES**

<u>Proceeds from issuance of equity</u>	406,623	1,261,251
<u>Common stock issuance settlement of litigation</u>	938,094	
<u>Borrowings from indebtedness</u>	783,799	924,389
<u>Payments on indebtedness</u>	(859,087)	(415,806)
<u>Payments on finance lease liability</u>	(51,850)	(2,646)
<b><u>NET CASH PROVIDED BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES</u></b>	<b>279,485</b>	<b>2,705,282</b>
<b><u>NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</u></b>	<b>(7,926,632)</b>	<b>(1,980,397)</b>
<b><u>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR</u></b>	<b>25,334,889</b>	<b>27,315,286</b>
<b><u>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR</u></b>	<b>17,408,257</b>	<b>25,334,889</b>

**Cash paid during the years for:**

<u>Interest</u>	28,490	13,241
<u>Income taxes</u>	1,903	

**Schedule of Non-Cash Operating, Investing and Financing Activities:**

<u>Issuance of common stock as compensation</u>	513,082	433,654
<u>Issuance of common stock as settlement for litigation</u>	\$ 938,094	

**NATURE OF  
OPERATIONS AND  
SUMMARY OF  
SIGNIFICANT  
ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**12 Months Ended**

**Dec. 31, 2022**

**Accounting Policies**

**[Abstract]**

**NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**NATURE OF OPERATIONS  
AND SUMMARY OF  
SIGNIFICANT**

**ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**NOTE 1 — NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**NATURE OF OPERATIONS**

KORU MEDICAL SYSTEMS, INC. (the “Company,” “KORU Medical,” “KORU,” “we,” “us” or “our”) develops, manufactures and markets proprietary portable and innovative medical devices primarily for the ambulatory infusion market as governed by the United States Food and Drug Administration (the “FDA”) quality and regulatory system and international standards for quality system management. The Company operates as one segment.

**BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

We prepare our financial statements and accompanying notes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”). Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation in our Financial Statements.

**CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Company considers all short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The Company holds cash in excess of \$250,000 at its depository, which exceeds the FDIC insurance limits and is, therefore, uninsured.

**INVENTORY**

Inventories of raw materials are stated at the lower of standard cost, which approximates average cost, or market value including allocable overhead. Work-in-process and finished goods are stated at the lower of standard cost or market value and include direct labor and allocable overhead.

We maintain reserves for excess and obsolete inventory resulting from the potential inability to sell certain products at prices in excess of current carrying costs. We make estimates regarding the future recoverability of the costs of these products and record provisions based on historical experience, expiration of sterilization dates and expected future trends. If actual product life cycles, product demand or acceptance of new product introductions are less favorable than projected by management, additional inventory write downs may be required, which could unfavorably affect future operating results.

**INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

Certain of our identifiable intangible assets, including patents and trademarks, are amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives which range from 6 to 20 years. All of our intangible assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Our management is responsible for determining if impairment exists and considers various factors when making these determinations. Amortization expense related to intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was \$62,143 and \$63,830, respectively.

The estimated amortization expense for the succeeding years for the intangible assets is approximately:

<b><u>Year Ending December 31,</u></b>	
2023	\$ 62,982
2024	62,982
2025	62,842
2026	61,787
2027	61,356
Thereafter	475,233
<b>Total amortization expense</b>	<b><u>\$ 787,182</u></b>

**INCOME TAXES**

Deferred income taxes are provided using the liability method whereby deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences and operating loss and tax credit carry forwards and deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences.

The Company believes that it has no uncertain tax positions requiring disclosure or adjustment.

**PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT**

Property and equipment are stated at original acquisition cost less accumulated depreciation. Additions and improvements are capitalized which increase the value or extend the life of an asset, while maintenance and repair costs are expensed as incurred. When

assets are retired or otherwise disposed, the cost and related accumulated depreciation or amortization is removed from the respective accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in income. Depreciation and amortization are calculated on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets which generally range from 3-10 years for furniture and office equipment, 3-12 years for manufacturing equipment and tooling and shorter of the lease term or their estimated useful lives for leasehold improvements. Depreciation and amortization expense related to property and equipment for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was \$524,994 and \$399,300, respectively.

#### STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company maintains a stock option plan and omnibus equity incentive plan under which it grants stock options to certain executives, key employees and consultants. The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of the grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. All options are charged against income at their fair value. The entire compensation expense of the award is recognized over the vesting period.

Shares of stock granted for director fees under the non-employee director compensation plan are recorded at the fair value of the shares at the grant date.

The Company has also issued shares of stock for director fees under its omnibus equity incentive plan. Those shares of stock granted are recorded at the fair value of the shares at the grant date.

The Company issues restricted stock awards. Restricted stock awards are equity classified and measured at the fair market value of the underlying stock at the grant date. The fair value of restricted stock awards vesting at certain market capitalization thresholds were estimated on the date of grant using the Brownian Motion Monte Carlo lattice model. The fair value of restricted stock awards with time-based vesting were estimated on the date of grant at the current stock price. We recognize restricted stock expense using the straight-line attribution method over the requisite service period and account for forfeitures as they occur.

#### NET LOSS PER COMMON SHARE

Basic earnings per share are computed on the weighted average of common shares outstanding during each year. Diluted earnings per share includes only an increase in the weighted average shares by the common shares issuable upon exercise of stock options. See "NOTE 4 — STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION" for further detail.

	Years Ended	
	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>December 31, 2021</u>
Net loss	\$ (8,661,142)	\$ (4,562,823)
<b>Weighted Average Outstanding Shares:</b>		
Outstanding shares	45,002,074	44,385,032
Option shares includable	—(a)	—(a)
Restricted stock includable	—(b)	—(b)
	<u>45,002,074</u>	<u>44,385,032</u>
<b>Net loss per share</b>		
Basic	\$ (0.19)	\$ (0.10)
Diluted	<u>\$ (0.19)</u>	<u>\$ (0.10)</u>

(a) Option shares of zero and 273,110 for 2022 and 2021, respectively were not included as the impact is anti-dilutive.

(b) Linda Tharby's Restricted Stock award shares of 950,000 and 1,000,000 that are unvested for 2022 and 2021, respectively were not included as the impact is anti-dilutive.

#### USE OF ESTIMATES IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Important estimates include but are not limited to asset lives, valuation allowances, inventory valuation, and accruals.

#### REVENUE RECOGNITION

The Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which provides a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers.

The Company's revenues result from the sale of assembled products. We recognize revenues when shipment occurs, and at which point the customer obtains control and ownership of the goods. Shipping costs generally are billed to customers and are included in sales.

The Company generally does not accept return of goods shipped unless it is a Company error. The only credits provided to customers are for defective merchandise. The Company warrants the syringe driver from defects in materials and workmanship under normal use and the warranty does not include a performance obligation. The costs under the warranty are expensed as incurred.

Provisions for distributor pricing and annual customer growth rebates are variable consideration and are recorded as a reduction of revenue in the same period the related sales are recorded or when it is probable the annual growth target will be achieved. Rebates are provided to distributors for the difference in selling price to distributor and pricing specified to select customers.

The Company established an allowance for charging off uncollectible trade accounts receivable that have both of the following characteristics: (a) They have a contractual maturity of one year or less, (b) They arose from the sale of goods or services.

The following table summarizes net revenues by geography for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	<b>Years Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
<b>Net Revenues</b>		
Domestic	\$ 23,586,254	\$ 19,488,685
International	4,309,783	4,001,490
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 27,896,037</b>	<b>\$ 23,490,175</b>

#### LEASES

In February 2016, the FASB issued a standard related to leases to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by requiring the recognition of right-of-use (“ROU”) assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet. Most prominent among the changes in the standard is the recognition of ROU assets and lease liabilities by the Company for those leases classified as operating leases under current GAAP, while our accounting for capital leases remains substantially unchanged. Under the standard, disclosures are required to meet the objective of enabling users of financial statements to assess the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. The standard became effective for us on January 1, 2019. The standard had a material impact on our balance sheets but did not have a material impact on our statements of operations. See “NOTE 5 — LEASES” for further detail.

#### ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS RECENTLY ADOPTED

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*. The amendments in this ASU simplify the accounting for income taxes by removing several exceptions including the exception to the general methodology for calculating income taxes in an interim period when a year-to-date loss exceeds the anticipated loss for the year. The amendments also improve consistent application of and simplify GAAP for other areas of Topic 740 by clarifying and amending existing guidance. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2020. The Company adopted this standard on January 1, 2021, and it had no impact on our financial statement disclosures.

#### ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS NOT YET ADOPTED

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*, which amends guidance on reporting credit losses for assets held at amortized cost basis and available for sale debt securities. For assets held at amortized cost basis, Topic 326 eliminates the probable initial recognition threshold in current GAAP and, instead, requires an entity to reflect its current estimate of all expected credit losses. The allowance for credit losses is a valuation account that is deducted from the amortized cost basis of the financial assets to present the net amount expected to be collected. For available for sale debt securities, credit losses should be measured in a manner similar to current GAAP, however Topic 326 will require that credit losses be presented as an allowance rather than as a write-down. This ASU affects entities holding financial assets and net investment in leases that are not accounted for at fair value through net income. The amendments affect loans, debt securities, trade receivables, net investments in leases, off balance sheet credit exposures, reinsurance receivables, and any other financial assets not excluded from the scope that have the contractual right to receive cash. The amendments in this update are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is assessing the impact of the adoption of the ASU on its financial statements, disclosure requirements and methods of adoption.

The Company considers the applicability and impact of all recently issued accounting pronouncements. Recent accounting pronouncements not specifically identified in our disclosures are either not applicable to the Company or are not expected to have a material effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

#### FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Fair value is the exit price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability. Fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined using assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. Valuation techniques used to measure fair value should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. To measure fair value, the Company uses the following fair value hierarchy based on three levels of inputs, of which the first two are considered observable and the last unobservable:

- Level 1 – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 – Inputs other than Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, such as quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.
- Level 3 – Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. Value is determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques and includes instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant judgment or estimation.

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, accounts payable and accrued expenses are considered to be representative of their fair values because of the short-term nature of those instruments. There were no transfers between levels in the fair value hierarchy during the year ended December 31, 2022.

#### IMPAIRMENT OF LONG-LIVED ASSETS

The Company reviews long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be fully recoverable. An impairment loss would be recognized when estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition are less than the carrying amount. The impairment loss, if recognized, would be based on the excess of the carrying value of the impaired asset over its respective fair value. No impairment losses have been recorded through December 31, 2022.

**INVENTORY****12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022****Inventory Disclosure****[Abstract]****INVENTORY****NOTE 2 — INVENTORY**

Inventory consists of:

	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>December 31, 2021</u>
Raw materials and work-in-process	\$ 3,853,034	\$ 2,997,807
Finished goods	<u>2,611,951</u>	<u>3,176,836</u>
Total	6,464,985	6,174,643
Less: reserve for obsolete inventory	(60,118)	(68,305)
Inventory, net	<u>\$ 6,404,867</u>	<u>\$ 6,106,338</u>

**PROPERTY AND  
EQUIPMENT**

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022**

**Property, Plant and  
Equipment [Abstract]**

**PROPERTY AND  
EQUIPMENT**

**NOTE 3 — PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT**

Property and equipment consists of the following at:

	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>
Furniture and office equipment	\$ 1,456,745	\$ 818,897
Leasehold improvements	2,413,820	556,907
Manufacturing equipment and tooling	2,810,813	2,042,675
Total property and equipment	6,681,378	3,418,479
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(2,794,403)	(2,312,034)
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 3,886,975</u>	<u>\$ 1,106,445</u>

## STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

### Share-Based Payment Arrangement [Abstract]

#### STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022**

#### **NOTE 4 — STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION**

The Company has three equity incentive plans: the 2015 Stock Option Plan, as amended (the “2015 Plan”), the 2021 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (the “2021 Plan”), and the Non-Employee Director Compensation Plan. The Company has also issued restricted stock as employment inducement awards to its Chief Executive Officer.

As of December 31, 2022, there were options to purchase 2,560,000 shares of the Company’s common stock outstanding to certain executives, key employees and consultants under the 2015 Plan, of which 445,000 were issued during the twelve months ended December 31, 2022. Additional options may be issued under the 2015 Plan as outstanding options are forfeited, subject to a maximum 6,000,000 available for issuance under the 2015 Plan.

The 2021 Plan provides for the grant of up to 1,000,000 incentive stock options, nonqualified stock options, stock awards, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units and/or stock appreciation rights to employees, consultants and directors. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, there were issued 97,100 shares of common stock, as director compensation and 475,000 options to purchase shares of common stock as executive compensation under the 2021 Plan.

Effective January 1, 2021, each non-employee director of the Company (other than the Chairman of the Board) and Board advisor were eligible to receive of \$75,000 annually, to be paid quarterly \$12,500 in cash and \$6,250 in common stock. The Chairman of the Board is eligible to receive \$100,000 annually, to be paid quarterly \$12,500 in cash and \$12,500 in common stock. Effective May 18, 2021, each non-employee director of the Company (other than the Chairman of the Board) and Board advisor are eligible to receive of \$110,000 annually, to be paid quarterly \$12,500 in cash and \$15,000 in common stock. The Chairman of the Board is eligible to receive \$140,000 annually, to be paid quarterly \$12,500 in cash and \$22,500 in common stock. From May 18, 2021 to May 6, 2022, non-employee director compensation was paid pursuant to the 2021 Plan. Since May 6, 2022, non-employee director compensation has been paid pursuant to the Non-Employee Director Compensation Plan. All payments were and are pro-rated for partial service.

On April 12, 2021, pursuant to an employment agreement entered into on March 15, 2021, with Linda Tharby, the Company’s President and Chief Executive Officer, the Company issued three restricted stock awards for an aggregate 1,000,000 shares of common stock for an aggregate stock price of \$3,310,000 and each vesting subject to employment on the respective vesting date. These awards were issued as an inducement employment.

#### **2015 STOCK OPTION PLAN, as amended**

##### **Time-Based Stock Options**

The per share weighted average fair value of stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021 was \$1.98 and \$2.85, respectively. The fair value of each award is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions used for grants in the years ended December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021. Historical information was the primary basis for the selection of the expected volatility, expected dividend yield and the expected lives of the options. The risk-free interest rate was selected based upon yields of the U.S. Treasury issues with a term equal to the expected life of the option being valued. The following table summarizes the assumptions used in determining fair value. These assumptions are subjective and generally require significant analysis and judgment to develop. We have recognized tax benefits associated with stock-based compensation of \$198,258 and \$175,257 for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>
Dividend yield	0.00%	0.00%
Expected volatility	65.29% – 77.5%	74.01 – 77.91%
Weighted-average volatility	—	—
Expected dividends	—	—
Expected term (in years)	10 Years	10 Years
Risk-free rate	1.81 – 4.02%	1.20 – 1.62%

The following table summarizes the status of the Company’s stock option plan:

	<b>December 31, 2022</b>		<b>December 31, 2021</b>	
	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>
Outstanding at January 1	3,672,500	\$ 3.42	2,922,494	\$ 2.46
Granted	445,000	\$ 2.57	2,000,000	\$ 3.64
Exercised	1,031,250	\$ 1.57	1,062,500	\$ 1.19
Forfeited	526,250	\$ 2.73	187,494	\$ 3.36
Outstanding at year end	2,560,000	\$ 4.15	3,672,500	\$ 3.42
Options exercisable	737,500	\$ 4.93	983,750	\$ 2.73
Weighted average fair value of options granted during the period	—	\$ 1.98	—	\$ 2.85
Stock-based compensation expense	—	\$ 1,925,861	—	\$ 2,457,788

Total stock-based compensation expense, net of forfeitures, for stock option awards totaled \$1,925,861 and \$2,457,788 for the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021, respectively. Net cash received from option exercises for the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021 was \$406,623 and \$1,261,251, respectively. We have recognized tax benefits associated with options exercised of 103,319 and \$665,700 for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021, was \$881,428 and \$5,699,986, respectively. The total intrinsic value of options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021, was \$1,150,203 and \$697,920, respectively.

The following table presents information pertaining to options outstanding as of December 31, 2022:

Range of Exercise Price	Number Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number Exercisable	Weighted Average Exercise Price
\$2.25 - \$9.49	2,560,000	8.8 years	\$ 4.15	737,500	\$ 4.93

As of December 31, 2022, there was \$4,299,070 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested share-based compensation arrangements granted under the 2015 Plan. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 45 months. The total fair value of shares vested was \$2,703,002 and \$1,923,179 at December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, respectively.

### 2021 STOCK OPTION PLAN, as amended

#### Time Based Stock Options

The per share weighted average fair value of stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 was \$1.99 and \$0 respectively. The fair value of each award is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions used for grants in the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021. Historical information was the primary basis for the selection of the expected volatility, expected dividend yield and the expected lives of the options. The risk-free interest rate was selected based upon yields of the U.S. Treasury issues with a term equal to the expected life of the option being valued. We have recognized tax benefits associated with stock-based compensation of \$33,083 and \$0 for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Dividend yield	0.00%	0.00%
Expected Volatility	65.9%	0% – 0%
Weighted-average volatility	—	—
Expected dividends	—	—
Expected term (in years)	10	0
Risk-free rate	2.99%	0% – 0%

The following table summarizes the status of the 2021 Plan with respect to time based stock options:

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2022		2021	
	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding at January 1	0	\$ 0	—	\$ —
Granted	475,000	\$ 2.67	—	\$ —
Exercised	0	\$ —	—	\$ —
Forfeited	0	\$ —	—	\$ —
Outstanding at year end	475,000	\$ 2.67	—	\$ —
Options exercisable	0	\$ —	—	\$ —
Weighted average fair value of options granted during the period	—	\$ 1.99	—	\$ —
Stock-based compensation expense	—	\$ 157,536	—	\$ —

Total stock-based compensation expense was \$157,536 and \$0 for the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021, respectively. There were no options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021 was \$945,215 and \$0, respectively.

The following table presents information pertaining to options outstanding at December 31, 2022:

Range of Exercise Price	Number Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number Exercisable	Weighted Average Exercise Price
\$2.67	475,000	9.3 years	\$ 2.67	0	\$ 0

As of December 31, 2022, there was \$787,679 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested share-based compensation arrangements granted under the 2021 Plan. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 48 months. The total fair value of shares vested as of December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, was zero and zero, respectively.

#### Performance-Based Stock Options

There were no performance-based stock options granted during the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, and 2021.

The following table summarizes the status of the 2015 Plan with respect to performance-based stock options as of December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	December 31, 2022		December 31, 2021	
	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding at January 1		\$	1,000,000	\$ 1.70
Granted	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Exercised	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Forfeited	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Outstanding at year end	—	\$ —	1,000,000	\$ 1.70
Options exercisable	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Weighted average fair value of options granted during the period	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Stock-based compensation expense	—	\$ —	—	\$ (408,747)

Total performance stock-based compensation expense totaled zero and \$(408,747) for the years ended December 2022 and 2021, respectively. All performance-based stock options were forfeited as of December 31, 2021, and there was no unrecognized compensation cost remaining.

#### RESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS

On April 12, 2021, pursuant to an employment agreement entered into on March 15, 2021, with Linda Tharby, the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer and as an inducement to her employment, the Company issued three restricted stock awards for an aggregate 1,000,000 shares of common stock for an aggregate stock price of \$3,310,000 and each vesting subject to employment on the respective vesting date. The following table summarizes the activities for our unvested restricted stock awards for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, and 2021.

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,			
	2022		2021	
	Shares	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value	Shares	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Unvested at January 1	1,000,000	\$ 3.01	—	\$ —
Granted	—	\$ —	1,000,000	\$ 3.01
Vested	50,000	\$ 3.31	—	\$ —
Forfeited/canceled	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Unvested at December 31	950,000	\$ 3.04	1,000,000	\$ 3.01

As of December 31, 2022, there was \$1,618,177 of unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested employee restricted shares. This amount is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 21 months. We have recognized tax benefits associated with restricted stock award compensation of \$101,419 and \$47,220 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

## LEASES

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022**

### Leases [Abstract]

#### LEASES

#### **NOTE 5 — LEASES**

We have finance and operating leases for our corporate office and certain office and computer equipment. Our leases have remaining lease terms of 10, 5 years, and 3 months.

At contract inception, we evaluate whether an arrangement is or contains a lease for which we are the lessee (that is, arrangements which provide us with the right to control a physical asset for a period of time). Operating leases are accounted for on the balance sheets with ROU assets being recognized in “Operating lease right-of-use assets” and lease liabilities recognized in “Operating lease liability – current” and “Operating lease liability, net of current portion.” Finance leases are accounted for on the balance sheets recognized in “Property and equipment, net” and lease liabilities recognized in “Finance lease liability – current” and “Finance lease liability, net of current portion.”

Operating lease expenses are recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. With respect to finance leases, amortization of the ROU asset is presented separately from interest expense related to the finance lease liability.

We have elected to combine lease and non-lease components for all lease contracts where we are the lessee. Additionally, for arrangements with lease terms of 12 months or less, we do not recognize ROU assets and lease liabilities and lease payments are recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term with variable lease payments recognized in the period in which the obligation is incurred. ROU assets are measured for impairment when a triggering event occurs.

The components of lease expense were as follows:

	<b>Years Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Operating lease cost	\$ 514,294	\$ 149,476
Short-term lease cost	131,490	146,604
<b>Total lease cost</b>	<b>\$ 645,784</b>	<b>\$ 296,080</b>

Finance lease cost:

Amortization of right-of-use assets	\$ 50,895	\$ 2,586
Interest on lease liabilities	5,393	60
<b>Total finance lease cost</b>	<b>\$ 56,288</b>	<b>\$ 2,646</b>

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases was as follows:

	<b>Years Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
<b>Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:</b>		
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$ 247,504	\$ 141,293
Financing cash flows from finance leases	\$ 57,243	\$ 2,646

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases was as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>December 31, 2021</u>
<b>Operating Leases</b>		
Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$ 3,786,545	\$ 95,553
Operating lease liability – current	345,834	95,553
Operating lease liability, net of current portion	3,653,257	—
Total operating lease liabilities	<u>\$ 3,999,091</u>	<u>\$ 95,553</u>

	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>December 31, 2021</u>
<b>Finance Leases</b>		
Property and equipment, at cost	\$ 544,468	\$ 12,725
Accumulated depreciation	(50,895)	(12,725)
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 493,573</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Finance lease liability – current	98,335	—
Finance lease liability, net of current portion	394,283	—
Total finance lease liabilities	<u>\$ 492,618</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>December 31, 2021</u>
<b>Weighted Average Remaining Lease Term</b>		
Operating leases	9.7 Years	0.6 Years
Finance leases	4.6 Years	0 Years
<b>Weighted Average Discount Rate</b>		
Operating leases	4.00%	4.75%
Finance leases	4.25%	4.75%

Maturities of lease liabilities are as follows:

<u>Year Ending December 31,</u>	<u>Operating Leases</u>	<u>Finance Leases</u>
2023	499,503	123,200
2024	499,503	123,200
2025	499,503	123,200
2026	499,503	123,200
2027	499,503	65,957
Thereafter	<u>2,331,015</u>	<u>—</u>
Total undiscounted lease payments	4,828,530	558,757
Less: imputed interest	(829,439)	(66,139)
Total lease liabilities	<u>\$ 3,999,091</u>	<u>\$ 492,618</u>

**FEDERAL AND STATE  
INCOME TAXES**

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022**

**Income Tax Disclosure  
[Abstract]**

**FEDERAL AND STATE  
INCOME TAXES**

**NOTE 6 — FEDERAL AND STATE INCOME TAXES**

Income tax expense consisted of the following:

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2022</b>	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2021</b>
State income tax:		
Current, net of refund	\$ 0	\$ (12,800)
Federal income tax:		
Deferred	2,014,018	1,814,418
Current	—	—
Income tax benefit/(expense)	<u>\$ 2,014,018</u>	<u>\$ 1,801,618</u>

The reconciliation of income taxes shown in the financial statements and amounts computed by applying the Federal expected tax rate of 21% for year 2022 and 2021 is as follows:

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2022</b>	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2021</b>
Loss before taxes	\$ (10,675,160)	\$ (6,364,441)
Income taxes computed at the federal statutory rate	\$ 2,241,784	\$ 1,336,533
State income and franchise tax	(0)	(12,800)
Permanent differences and other	(227,766)	477,885
Income tax benefit/(expense)	<u>\$ 2,014,018</u>	<u>\$ 1,801,618</u>

The significant components of deferred income tax assets, net are as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>
Deferred compensation cost	\$ 557,931	\$ 389,981
Depreciation and amortization	(624,184)	(116,911)
R&D credit	142,030	142,538
NOL	2,956,685	1,507,982
Allowance for bad debts and other	935,018	17,664
Deferred income tax assets, net	<u>\$ 3,967,480</u>	<u>\$ 1,941,254</u>

Our U.S. federal and state income tax returns remain open to examination for the tax years 2019 through 2021.

**MAJOR CUSTOMERS**

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022**

**Risks and Uncertainties****[Abstract]****MAJOR CUSTOMERS****NOTE 7 — MAJOR CUSTOMERS**

For the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, approximately 64% and 64%, respectively, of the Company's net product revenues were derived from three major customers that are distributors. As of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, accounts receivable due from the three major customers was \$2.2 million and \$2.1 million, respectively.

The largest customer in both years is a domestic medical products and supplies distributor. Although, a number of larger infusion customers have elected to consolidate their purchases through one or more distributors in recent years, we continue to maintain strong direct relationships with them. We do not believe that their continued purchase of FREEDOM System products and related supplies is contingent upon the distributor.

## **COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

### **Commitments and Contingencies Disclosure**

#### **[Abstract]**

### **COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022**

### **NOTE 8 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

#### **LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

The Company has been and may again become involved in legal proceedings, claims and litigation arising in the ordinary course of business. KORU Medical is not presently a party to any litigation or other legal proceeding that is believed to be material to its financial condition.

#### **OTHER**

On November 11, 2020, the Company entered into a Manufacturing and Supply Agreement with Command Medical Products, Inc. (“Command”), pursuant to which Command has agreed to manufacture and supply the Company’s subassemblies, needle sets and tubing products pursuant to the Company’s specifications and purchase orders. The first binding purchase order pursuant to the Manufacturing and Supply Agreement was made on November 17, 2020 (the “Effective Date”).

The Manufacturing and Supply Agreement provides for a term of five years from the Effective Date. Either party may terminate the Manufacturing and Supply Agreement upon a material breach by the other Party that has not been cured within 90 days, upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of the other Party or as expressly set forth elsewhere in the Agreement. If the Company terminates the Manufacturing and Supply Agreement other than for those reasons within the first three years from the Effective Date, the Company is obligated to pay an early termination fee to Command.

The Manufacturing and Supply Agreement also includes customary provisions relating to, among other things, delivery, inspection procedures, warranties, quality management, business continuity plans, handling and transport, intellectual property, confidentiality and indemnification.

## **EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022**

### **Retirement Benefits**

#### **[Abstract]**

### **EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

### **NOTE 9 — EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

We provide a safe harbor 401(k) plan for our employees that allows for employee elective contributions, Company matching contributions and discretionary profit-sharing contributions. Employee elective contributions are funded through voluntary payroll deductions. The Company makes safe harbor matching contributions in an amount equal to 100% of the employee's contribution, not to exceed 3% of employee's compensation plus 50% of employee's pay contributed between 3% and 5% of employee's compensation. Company matching expense for the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 was \$214,931 and \$166,014, respectively. The Company has not provided for a discretionary profit-sharing contribution.

## **DEBT OBLIGATIONS**

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022**

### **Debt Disclosure [Abstract]** **DEBT OBLIGATIONS**

#### **NOTE 10 — DEBT OBLIGATIONS**

On June 29, 2022, the Company entered into a Loan Modification Extension Agreement (the “Modification Agreement”) with Keybank National Association (“Lender”) to modify its revolving line of credit with Lender in the amount of \$3,500,000 (the “Loan”) that was originally made available on April 14, 2020 and renewed on June 24, 2021. Among other things, the Modification Agreement: (i) extends the maturity date of the Loan from June 1, 2022 to June 1, 2023; (ii) changes the interest rate applicable to the Loan from Prime – 1.50% to Prime + 0%; (iii) releases the Company from its obligations under a certain security agreement dated June 24, 2021 pursuant to which the Company had previously granted the Lender a first priority security interest in all equipment, inventory, accounts, instruments, chattel paper and general intangibles of the Company (the “Security Agreement”); and (iv) replaces the Security Agreement with a new pledge security agreement dated June 29, 2022 by and between the Company and Lender (the “Pledge Agreement”), which Pledge Agreement grants Lender a first priority security interest in certain of the Company’s bank accounts as collateral security for the Loan. The Company had zero outstanding against the line of credit as of December 31, 2022.

On August 5, 2022, the Company entered into a commercial insurance premium finance and security agreement with AON Premium Finance, LLC in the aggregate principal amount of \$0.8 million bearing an annual percentage rate of 6.5%, to finance its insurance premiums. Monthly payments are due on the first of each month beginning August 1, 2022 through June 1, 2023.

**NATURE OF  
OPERATIONS AND  
SUMMARY OF  
SIGNIFICANT  
ACCOUNTING POLICIES  
(Policies)**

**12 Months Ended**

**Dec. 31, 2022**

**Accounting Policies**

**[Abstract]**

**NATURE OF OPERATIONS**

**NATURE OF OPERATIONS**

KORU MEDICAL SYSTEMS, INC. (the “Company,” “KORU Medical,” “KORU,” “we,” “us” or “our”) develops, manufactures and markets proprietary portable and innovative medical devices primarily for the ambulatory infusion market as governed by the United States Food and Drug Administration (the “FDA”) quality and regulatory system and international standards for quality system management. The Company operates as one segment.

**BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

**BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

We prepare our financial statements and accompanying notes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”). Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation in our Financial Statements.

**CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

**CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Company considers all short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The Company holds cash in excess of \$250,000 at its depository, which exceeds the FDIC insurance limits and is, therefore, uninsured.

**INVENTORY**

**INVENTORY**

Inventories of raw materials are stated at the lower of standard cost, which approximates average cost, or market value including allocable overhead. Work-in-process and finished goods are stated at the lower of standard cost or market value and include direct labor and allocable overhead.

We maintain reserves for excess and obsolete inventory resulting from the potential inability to sell certain products at prices in excess of current carrying costs. We make estimates regarding the future recoverability of the costs of these products and record provisions based on historical experience, expiration of sterilization dates and expected future trends. If actual product life cycles, product demand or acceptance of new product introductions are less favorable than projected by management, additional inventory write downs may be required, which could unfavorably affect future operating results.

**INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

**INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

Certain of our identifiable intangible assets, including patents and trademarks, are amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives which range from 6 to 20 years. All of our intangible assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Our management is responsible for determining if impairment exists and considers various factors when making these determinations. Amortization expense related to intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was \$62,143 and \$63,830, respectively.

The estimated amortization expense for the succeeding years for the intangible assets is approximately:

<b>Year Ending December 31,</b>	
2023	\$ 62,982
2024	62,982
2025	62,842
2026	61,787
2027	61,356
Thereafter	475,233
<b>Total amortization expense</b>	<b>\$ 787,182</b>

**INCOME TAXES**

**INCOME TAXES**

Deferred income taxes are provided using the liability method whereby deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences and operating loss and tax credit carry forwards and deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences.

**PROPERTY AND  
EQUIPMENT**

The Company believes that it has no uncertain tax positions requiring disclosure or adjustment.

**PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT**

Property and equipment are stated at original acquisition cost less accumulated depreciation. Additions and improvements are capitalized which increase the value or extend the life of an asset, while maintenance and repair costs are expensed as incurred. When assets are retired or otherwise disposed, the cost and related accumulated depreciation or amortization is removed from the respective accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in income. Depreciation and amortization are calculated on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets which generally range from 3-10 years for furniture and office equipment, 3-12 years for manufacturing equipment and tooling and shorter of the lease term or their estimated useful lives for leasehold improvements. Depreciation and amortization expense related to property and equipment for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was \$524,994 and \$399,300, respectively.

## STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

### STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company maintains a stock option plan and omnibus equity incentive plan under which it grants stock options to certain executives, key employees and consultants. The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of the grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. All options are charged against income at their fair value. The entire compensation expense of the award is recognized over the vesting period.

Shares of stock granted for director fees under the non-employee director compensation plan are recorded at the fair value of the shares at the grant date.

The Company has also issued shares of stock for director fees under its omnibus equity incentive plan. Those shares of stock granted are recorded at the fair value of the shares at the grant date.

The Company issues restricted stock awards. Restricted stock awards are equity classified and measured at the fair market value of the underlying stock at the grant date. The fair value of restricted stock awards vesting at certain market capitalization thresholds were estimated on the date of grant using the Brownian Motion Monte Carlo lattice model. The fair value of restricted stock awards with time-based vesting were estimated on the date of grant at the current stock price. We recognize restricted stock expense using the straight-line attribution method over the requisite service period and account for forfeitures as they occur.

## NET LOSS PER COMMON SHARE

Basic earnings per share are computed on the weighted average of common shares outstanding during each year. Diluted earnings per share includes only an increase in the weighted average shares by the common shares issuable upon exercise of stock options. See "NOTE 4 — STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION" for further detail.

	Years Ended	
	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>December 31, 2021</u>
Net loss	\$ (8,661,142)	\$ (4,562,823)
<b>Weighted Average Outstanding Shares:</b>		
Outstanding shares	45,002,074	44,385,032
Option shares includable	—(a)	—(a)
Restricted stock includable	—(b)	—(b)
	<u>45,002,074</u>	<u>44,385,032</u>
<b>Net loss per share</b>		
Basic	\$ (0.19)	\$ (0.10)
Diluted	<u>\$ (0.19)</u>	<u>\$ (0.10)</u>

(a) Option shares of zero and 273,110 for 2022 and 2021, respectively were not included as the impact is anti-dilutive.  
(b) Linda Tharby's Restricted Stock award shares of 950,000 and 1,000,000 that are unvested for 2022 and 2021, respectively were not included as the impact is anti-dilutive.

## USE OF ESTIMATES IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### USE OF ESTIMATES IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Important estimates include but are not limited to asset lives, valuation allowances, inventory valuation, and accruals.

## REVENUE RECOGNITION

The Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which provides a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers.

The Company's revenues result from the sale of assembled products. We recognize revenues when shipment occurs, and at which point the customer obtains control and ownership of the goods. Shipping costs generally are billed to customers and are included in sales.

The Company generally does not accept return of goods shipped unless it is a Company error. The only credits provided to customers are for defective merchandise. The Company warrants the syringe driver from defects in materials and workmanship under normal use and the warranty does not include a performance obligation. The costs under the warranty are expensed as incurred.

Provisions for distributor pricing and annual customer growth rebates are variable consideration and are recorded as a reduction of revenue in the same period the related sales are recorded or when it is probable the annual growth target will be achieved. Rebates are provided to distributors for the difference in selling price to distributor and pricing specified to select customers.

The Company established an allowance for charging off uncollectible trade accounts receivable that have both of the following characteristics: (a) They have a contractual maturity of one year or less, (b) They arose from the sale of goods or services.

The following table summarizes net revenues by geography for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	<u>Years Ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>

<b>Net Revenues</b>		
Domestic	\$ 23,586,254	\$ 19,488,685
International	4,309,783	4,001,490
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 27,896,037</b>	<b>\$ 23,490,175</b>

## LEASES

In February 2016, the FASB issued a standard related to leases to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by requiring the recognition of right-of-use (“ROU”) assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet. Most prominent among the changes in the standard is the recognition of ROU assets and lease liabilities by the Company for those leases classified as operating leases under current GAAP, while our accounting for capital leases remains substantially unchanged. Under the standard, disclosures are required to meet the objective of enabling users of financial statements to assess the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. The standard became effective for us on January 1, 2019. The standard had a material impact on our balance sheets but did not have a material impact on our statements of operations. See “NOTE 5 — LEASES” for further detail.

### ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS RECENTLY ADOPTED

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*. The amendments in this ASU simplify the accounting for income taxes by removing several exceptions including the exception to the general methodology for calculating income taxes in an interim period when a year-to-date loss exceeds the anticipated loss for the year. The amendments also improve consistent application of and simplify GAAP for other areas of Topic 740 by clarifying and amending existing guidance. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2020. The Company adopted this standard on January 1, 2021, and it had no impact on our financial statement disclosures.

### ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS NOT YET ADOPTED

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*, which amends guidance on reporting credit losses for assets held at amortized cost basis and available for sale debt securities. For assets held at amortized cost basis, Topic 326 eliminates the probable initial recognition threshold in current GAAP and, instead, requires an entity to reflect its current estimate of all expected credit losses. The allowance for credit losses is a valuation account that is deducted from the amortized cost basis of the financial assets to present the net amount expected to be collected. For available for sale debt securities, credit losses should be measured in a manner similar to current GAAP, however Topic 326 will require that credit losses be presented as an allowance rather than as a write-down. This ASU affects entities holding financial assets and net investment in leases that are not accounted for at fair value through net income. The amendments affect loans, debt securities, trade receivables, net investments in leases, off balance sheet credit exposures, reinsurance receivables, and any other financial assets not excluded from the scope that have the contractual right to receive cash. The amendments in this update are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is assessing the impact of the adoption of the ASU on its financial statements, disclosure requirements and methods of adoption.

The Company considers the applicability and impact of all recently issued accounting pronouncements. Recent accounting pronouncements not specifically identified in our disclosures are either not applicable to the Company or are not expected to have a material effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

### FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Fair value is the exit price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability. Fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined using assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. Valuation techniques used to measure fair value should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. To measure fair value, the Company uses the following fair value hierarchy based on three levels of inputs, of which the first two are considered observable and the last unobservable:

- Level 1 – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 – Inputs other than Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, such as quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.
- Level 3 – Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. Value is determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques and includes instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant judgment or estimation.

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, accounts payable and accrued expenses are considered to be representative of their fair values because of the short-term nature of those instruments. There were no transfers between levels in the fair value hierarchy during the year ended December 31, 2022.

### IMPAIRMENT OF LONG-LIVED ASSETS

The Company reviews long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be fully recoverable. An impairment loss would be recognized when estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition are less than the carrying amount. The impairment loss, if recognized, would be based on the excess of the carrying value of the impaired asset over its respective fair value. No impairment losses have been recorded through December 31, 2022.

**NATURE OF  
OPERATIONS AND  
SUMMARY OF  
SIGNIFICANT  
ACCOUNTING POLICIES  
(Tables)**

**12 Months Ended**

**Dec. 31, 2022**

**Accounting Policies**

**[Abstract]**

**Schedule of amortization  
expense**

The estimated amortization expense for the succeeding years for the intangible assets is approximately:

**Year Ending December 31,**

2023	\$ 62,982
2024	62,982
2025	62,842
2026	61,787
2027	61,356
Thereafter	<u>475,233</u>
<b>Total amortization expense</b>	<b><u>\$ 787,182</u></b>

**Schedule of net income per  
common share**

Basic earnings per share are computed on the weighted average of common shares outstanding during each year. Diluted earnings per share includes only an increase in the weighted average shares by the common shares issuable upon exercise of stock options. See "NOTE 4 — STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION" for further detail.

	<b>Years Ended</b>	
	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>
Net loss	\$ (8,661,142)	\$ (4,562,823)
Weighted Average Outstanding Shares:		
Outstanding shares	45,002,074	44,385,032
Option shares includable	—(a)	—(a)
Restricted stock includable	—(b)	—(b)
	<u>45,002,074</u>	<u>44,385,032</u>
Net loss per share		
Basic	\$ (0.19)	\$ (0.10)
Diluted	<u>\$ (0.19)</u>	<u>\$ (0.10)</u>

(a) Option shares of zero and 273,110 for 2022 and 2021, respectively were not included as the impact is anti-dilutive.

(b) Linda Tharby's Restricted Stock award shares of 950,000 and 1,000,000 that are unvested for 2022 and 2021, respectively were not included as the impact is anti-dilutive.

The following table summarizes net revenues by geography for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	<b>Years Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
<b>Net Revenues</b>		
Domestic	\$ 23,586,254	\$ 19,488,685
International	4,309,783	4,001,490
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 27,896,037</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 23,490,175</u></b>

## INVENTORY (Tables)

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022**

### Inventory Disclosure

#### [Abstract]

##### Inventory consists of:

Inventory consists of:

	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>December 31, 2021</u>
Raw materials and work-in-process	\$ 3,853,034	\$ 2,997,807
Finished goods	<u>2,611,951</u>	<u>3,176,836</u>
Total	6,464,985	6,174,643
Less: reserve for obsolete inventory	<u>(60,118)</u>	<u>(68,305)</u>
Inventory, net	<u><u>\$ 6,404,867</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,106,338</u></u>

**PROPERTY AND  
EQUIPMENT (Tables)**

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022**

**Property, Plant and  
Equipment [Abstract]**

**Schedule of property and  
equipment**

Property and equipment consists of the following at:

	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>December 31, 2021</u>
Furniture and office equipment	\$ 1,456,745	\$ 818,897
Leasehold improvements	2,413,820	556,907
Manufacturing equipment and tooling	<u>2,810,813</u>	<u>2,042,675</u>
Total property and equipment	6,681,378	3,418,479
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(2,794,403)	(2,312,034)
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 3,886,975</u>	<u>\$ 1,106,445</u>

**STOCK-BASED  
COMPENSATION (Tables)**

**Share-Based Payment  
Arrangement [Abstract]**

Schedule of time based stock  
options

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022**

**December 31, 2022      December 31, 2021**

Dividend yield	0.00%	0.00%
Expected volatility	65.29% – 77.5%	74.01 – 77.91%
Weighted-average volatility	—	—
Expected dividends	—	—
Expected term (in years)	10 Years	10 Years
Risk-free rate	1.81 – 4.02%	1.20 – 1.62%

Schedule of status of time  
based stock options

The following table summarizes the status of the Company's stock option plan:

	<b>December 31, 2022</b>		<b>December 31, 2021</b>	
	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>
Outstanding at January 1	3,672,500	\$ 3.42	2,922,494	\$ 2.46
Granted	445,000	\$ 2.57	2,000,000	\$ 3.64
Exercised	1,031,250	\$ 1.57	1,062,500	\$ 1.19
Forfeited	526,250	\$ 2.73	187,494	\$ 3.36
Outstanding at year end	2,560,000	\$ 4.15	3,672,500	\$ 3.42
Options exercisable	737,500	\$ 4.93	983,750	\$ 2.73
Weighted average fair value of options granted during the period	—	\$ 1.98	—	\$ 2.85
Stock-based compensation expense	—	\$ 1,925,861	—	\$ 2,457,788

Schedule of information  
pertaining to options  
outstanding

The following table presents information pertaining to options outstanding as of December 31, 2022:

<b>Range of Exercise Price</b>	<b>Number Outstanding</b>	<b>Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>	<b>Number Exercisable</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>
\$2.25 - \$9.49	2,560,000	8.8 years	\$ 4.15	737,500	\$ 4.93

Schedule of time based stock  
options

**December 31,**  
**2022      2021**

Dividend yield	0.00%	0.00%
Expected Volatility	65.9%	0% – 0%
Weighted-average volatility	—	—
Expected dividends	—	—
Expected term (in years)	10	0
Risk-free rate	2.99%	0% – 0%

Schedule of status of time  
based stock options

The following table summarizes the status of the 2021 Plan with respect to time based stock options:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>			
	<b>2022</b>		<b>2021</b>	
	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>
Outstanding at January 1	0	\$ 0	—	\$ —
Granted	475,000	\$ 2.67	—	\$ —
Exercised	0	\$ —	—	\$ —
Forfeited	0	\$ —	—	\$ —
Outstanding at year end	475,000	\$ 2.67	—	\$ —
Options exercisable	0	\$ —	—	\$ —
Weighted average fair value of options granted during the period	—	\$ 1.99	—	\$ —
Stock-based compensation expense	—	\$ 157,536	—	\$ —

Schedule of information  
pertaining to options  
outstanding

The following table presents information pertaining to options outstanding at December 31, 2022:

<b>Range of Exercise Price</b>	<b>Number Outstanding</b>	<b>Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>	<b>Number Exercisable</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>
--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--	--	-------------------------------	--

\$2.67	475,000	9.3 years	\$ 2.67	0	\$ 0	0
--------	---------	-----------	---------	---	------	---

Schedule of performance base options outstanding

The following table summarizes the status of the 2015 Plan with respect to performance-based stock options as of December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	December 31, 2022		December 31, 2021	
	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding at January 1		\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1.70
Granted	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Exercised	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Forfeited	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Outstanding at year end	—	\$ —	1,000,000	\$ 1.70
Options exercisable	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Weighted average fair value of options granted during the period	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Stock-based compensation expense	—	\$ —	—	\$ (408,747)

The following table summarizes the activities for our unvested restricted stock awards for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, and 2021.

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,			
	2022		2021	
	Shares	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value	Shares	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Unvested at January 1	1,000,000	\$ 3.01	—	\$ —
Granted	—	\$ —	1,000,000	\$ 3.01
Vested	50,000	\$ 3.31	—	\$ —
Forfeited/canceled	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Unvested at December 31	950,000	\$ 3.04	1,000,000	\$ 3.01

## LEASES (Tables)

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022**

### Leases [Abstract]

#### Schedule of components of lease expense

The components of lease expense were as follows:

	<b>Years Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Operating lease cost	\$ 514,294	\$ 149,476
Short-term lease cost	131,490	146,604
<b>Total lease cost</b>	<b>\$ 645,784</b>	<b>\$ 296,080</b>
Finance lease cost:		
Amortization of right-of-use assets	\$ 50,895	\$ 2,586
Interest on lease liabilities	5,393	60
<b>Total finance lease cost</b>	<b>\$ 56,288</b>	<b>\$ 2,646</b>

#### Schedule of cash flow information related to leases

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases was as follows:

	<b>Years Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		
Operating cash flows from operating leases		
	\$ 247,504	\$ 141,293
Financing cash flows from finance leases		
	\$ 57,243	\$ 2,646

#### Schedule of balance sheet information related to leases

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases was as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>
<b>Operating Leases</b>		
Operating lease right-of-use assets		
	\$ 3,786,545	\$ 95,553
Operating lease liability – current		
	345,834	95,553
Operating lease liability, net of current portion		
	3,653,257	—
<b>Total operating lease liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 3,999,091</b>	<b>\$ 95,553</b>

#### **Finance Leases**

Property and equipment, at cost	\$ 544,468	\$ 12,725
Accumulated depreciation	(50,895)	(12,725)
<b>Property and equipment, net</b>	<b>\$ 493,573</b>	<b>\$ —</b>
Finance lease liability – current		
	98,335	—
Finance lease liability, net of current portion		
	394,283	—
<b>Total finance lease liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 492,618</b>	<b>\$ —</b>

**December 31,  
2022**      **December 31,  
2021**

#### **Weighted Average Remaining Lease Term**

Operating leases	9.7 Years	0.6 Years
Finance leases	4.6 Years	0 Years

#### **Weighted Average Discount Rate**

Operating leases	4.00%	4.75%
Finance leases	4.25%	4.75%

### Schedule of maturities of lease

### liabilities

Maturities of lease liabilities are as follows:

<b>Year Ending December 31,</b>	<b>Operating Leases</b>	<b>Finance Leases</b>
2023	499,503	123,200
2024	499,503	123,200
2025	499,503	123,200
2026	499,503	123,200
2027	499,503	65,957
Thereafter	2,331,015	—
Total undiscounted lease payments	4,828,530	558,757
Less: imputed interest	(829,439)	(66,139)
<b>Total lease liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 3,999,091</b>	<b>\$ 492,618</b>

**FEDERAL AND STATE  
INCOME TAXES (Tables)**

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022**

**Income Tax Disclosure**

**[Abstract]**

**Schedule of provision for  
income taxes**

Income tax expense consisted of the following:

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2022</b>	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2021</b>
State income tax:		
Current, net of refund	\$ 0	\$ (12,800)
Federal income tax:		
Deferred	2,014,018	1,814,418
Current	—	—
Income tax benefit/(expense)	<u>\$ 2,014,018</u>	<u>\$ 1,801,618</u>

**Schedule of reconciliation of  
income taxes**

The reconciliation of income taxes shown in the financial statements and amounts computed by applying the Federal expected tax rate of 21% for year 2022 and 2021 is as follows:

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2022</b>	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2021</b>
Loss before taxes	\$ (10,675,160)	\$ (6,364,441)
Income taxes computed at the federal statutory rate	<u>\$ 2,241,784</u>	<u>\$ 1,336,533</u>
State income and franchise tax	(0)	(12,800)
Permanent differences and other	(227,766)	477,885
Income tax benefit/(expense)	<u>\$ 2,014,018</u>	<u>\$ 1,801,618</u>

**Schedule of components of  
deferred tax assets**

The significant components of deferred income tax assets, net are as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>
Deferred compensation cost	\$ 557,931	\$ 389,981
Depreciation and amortization	(624,184)	(116,911)
R&D credit	142,030	142,538
NOL	2,956,685	1,507,982
Allowance for bad debts and other	935,018	17,664
Deferred income tax assets, net	<u>\$ 3,967,480</u>	<u>\$ 1,941,254</u>

**Schedule of amortization  
expense (Details) - USD (\$)** **Dec. 31, 2022** **Dec. 31, 2021**

**Accounting Policies [Abstract]**

<u>2023</u>	\$ 62,982
<u>2024</u>	62,982
<u>2025</u>	62,842
<u>2026</u>	61,787
<u>2027</u>	61,356
<u>Thereafter</u>	475,233
<b>Total amortization expense</b>	<b>\$ 787,182</b> <b>\$ 808,813</b>

<b>Schedule of net income per common share (Details) - USD (\$)</b>	<b>12 Months Ended</b>	
	<b>Dec. 31, 2022</b>	<b>Dec. 31, 2021</b>
<u>Net loss</u>	\$ (8,661,142)	\$ (4,562,823)
<b><u>Weighted Average Outstanding Shares:</u></b>		
<u>Outstanding shares</u>	45,002,074	44,385,032
<u>Option shares includable</u>		
<u>Restricted stock includable</u>		
<u>Total</u>	45,002,074	44,385,032
<b><u>Net loss per share</u></b>		
<u>Basic</u>	\$ (0.19)	\$ (0.10)
<u>Diluted</u>	\$ (0.19)	\$ (0.10)
<u>Employee Stock [Member]</u>		
<b><u>Net loss per share</u></b>		
<u>Option shares excluded</u>	0	273,110
<u>Restricted stock shares excluded</u>	950,000	1,000,000
<u>Common Stock [Member]</u>		
<u>Net loss</u>		
<b><u>Weighted Average Outstanding Shares:</u></b>		
<u>Outstanding shares</u>	45,002,074	44,385,032

<b>Schedule of net revenues by geography (Details) - USD (\$)</b>	<b>12 Months Ended</b>	
	<b>Dec. 31, 2022</b>	<b>Dec. 31, 2021</b>
<u>Revenues</u>	\$ 27,896,037	\$ 23,490,175
<u>UNITED STATES</u>		
<u>Revenues</u>	23,586,254	19,488,685
<u>Non-US [Member]</u>		
<u>Revenues</u>	\$ 4,309,783	\$ 4,001,490

NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Details Narrative)	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2022	Dec. 31, 2021
	USD (\$) Number	USD (\$)
<b><u>Property, Plant and Equipment [Line Items]</u></b>		
<u>Number of segments   Number</u>	1	
<u>FDIC cash uninsured amount</u>	\$ 250,000	
<u>AmortizationOfIntangibleAssets1</u>	62,143	\$ 63,830
<u>Depreciation and amortization</u>	587,137	463,130
<b><u>Property, Plant and Equipment [Member]</u></b>		
<b><u>Property, Plant and Equipment [Line Items]</u></b>		
<u>Depreciation and amortization</u>	\$ 524,994	\$ 399,300
<u>Minimum [Member]   Furniture And Office Equipment [Member]</u>		
<b><u>Property, Plant and Equipment [Line Items]</u></b>		
<u>Estimated useful lives of property and equipment</u>	3 years	
<u>Minimum [Member]   Equipment and tooling [Member]</u>		
<b><u>Property, Plant and Equipment [Line Items]</u></b>		
<u>Estimated useful lives of property and equipment</u>	3 years	
<u>Maximum [Member]   Furniture And Office Equipment [Member]</u>		
<b><u>Property, Plant and Equipment [Line Items]</u></b>		
<u>Estimated useful lives of property and equipment</u>	10 years	
<u>Maximum [Member]   Equipment and tooling [Member]</u>		
<b><u>Property, Plant and Equipment [Line Items]</u></b>		
<u>Estimated useful lives of property and equipment</u>	12 years	
<u>Patents And Trademarks [Member]   Minimum [Member]</u>		
<b><u>Property, Plant and Equipment [Line Items]</u></b>		
<u>Estimated useful lives</u>	6 years	
<u>Patents And Trademarks [Member]   Maximum [Member]</u>		
<b><u>Property, Plant and Equipment [Line Items]</u></b>		
<u>Estimated useful lives</u>	20 years	

**Inventory consists of:** **Dec. 31, 2022** **Dec. 31, 2021**  
**(Details) - USD (\$)**

**Inventory Disclosure [Abstract]**

<u>Raw materials and work-in-process</u>	\$ 3,853,034	\$ 2,997,807
<u>Finished goods</u>	2,611,951	3,176,836
<u>Inventory, Gross</u>	6,464,985	6,174,643
<u>Less: reserve for obsolete inventory</u> (60,118)	(68,305)	
<u>Inventory</u>	\$ 6,404,867	\$ 6,106,338

**Schedule of property and equipment (Details) - USD**  
(\$)

**Dec. 31, 2022 Dec. 31, 2021**

**Property, Plant and Equipment [Line Items]**

<u>Total property and equipment</u>	\$ 6,681,378	\$ 3,418,479
<u>Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization</u>	(2,794,403)	(2,312,034)
<u>Property and equipment, net</u>	3,886,975	1,106,445

**Furniture And Office Equipment [Member]**

**Property, Plant and Equipment [Line Items]**

<u>Total property and equipment</u>	1,456,745	818,897
-------------------------------------	-----------	---------

**Leasehold Improvements [Member]**

**Property, Plant and Equipment [Line Items]**

<u>Total property and equipment</u>	2,413,820	556,907
-------------------------------------	-----------	---------

**Manufacturing Equipment And Tooling [Member]**

**Property, Plant and Equipment [Line Items]**

<u>Total property and equipment</u>	\$ 2,810,813	\$ 2,042,675
-------------------------------------	--------------	--------------

**Schedule of time based stock options (Details) - USD (\$)**

**12 Months Ended**  
**Dec. 31, 2022**      **Dec. 31, 2021**

**Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]**

<u>Weighted-average volatility</u>	0.00%	
<u>Stock Option Plan 2015 [Member]   Time Based Shares Options [Member]</u>		
<b><u>Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]</u></b>		
<u>Dividend yield</u>	0.00%	0.00%
<u>Weighted-average volatility</u>		
<u>Expected dividends</u>	\$ 0	\$ 0
<u>Expected term (in years)</u>	10 years	10 years

Stock Option Plan 2015 [Member] | Time Based Shares Options [Member] | Minimum [Member]

**Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]**

<u>Expected volatility</u>	65.29%	74.01%
<u>Risk-free rate</u>	1.81%	1.20%
<u>Stock Option Plan 2015 [Member]   Time Based Shares Options [Member]   Maximum [Member]</u>		

**Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]**

<u>Expected volatility</u>	77.50%	77.91%
<u>Risk-free rate</u>	4.02%	1.62%

Stock Option Plan 2021 [Member] | Time Based Shares Options [Member]

**Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]**

<u>Dividend yield</u>	0.00%	
<u>Expected volatility</u>	65.90%	
<u>Weighted-average volatility</u>		
<u>Expected dividends</u>	\$ 0	
<u>Expected term (in years)</u>	10 years	0 years
<u>Risk-free rate</u>	2.99%	

Stock Option Plan 2021 [Member] | Time Based Shares Options [Member] | Minimum [Member]

**Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]**

<u>Expected volatility</u>	0.00%
<u>Risk-free rate</u>	0.00%

Stock Option Plan 2021 [Member] | Time Based Shares Options [Member] | Maximum [Member]

**Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]**

Expected volatility 0.00%

Schedule of status of time based stock options (Details) - USD (\$)	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2022	Dec. 31, 2021
---	----------------------------------	---------------

#### Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]

<u>Stock-based compensation expense</u>	\$ 3,079,427	\$ 2,707,554
---	--------------	--------------

#### Stock Option Plan 2015 [Member]

#### Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]

<u>Outstanding at beginning</u>	3,672,500	2,922,494
<u>Outstanding at beginning</u>	\$ 3.42	\$ 2.46
<u>Granted</u>	445,000	2,000,000
<u>Granted</u>	\$ 2.57	\$ 3.64
<u>Exercised</u>	1,031,250	1,062,500
<u>Exercised</u>	\$ 1.57	\$ 1.19
<u>Forfeited</u>	526,250	187,494
<u>Forfeited</u>	\$ 2.73	\$ 3.36
<u>Outstanding at ending</u>	2,560,000	3,672,500
<u>Outstanding at ending</u>	\$ 4.15	\$ 3.42
<u>Options exercisable at ending</u>	737,500	983,750
<u>Options exercisable</u>	\$ 4.93	\$ 2.73
<u>Weighted average fair value of options granted during the period</u>	\$ 1.98	\$ 2.85
<u>Stock-based compensation expense</u>	\$ 1,925,861	\$ 2,457,788

#### Stock Option Plan 2021 [Member]

#### Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]

<u>Options exercisable at ending</u>	0	
<u>Outstanding at beginning</u>	0	
<u>Outstanding at beginning</u>	\$ 0	
<u>Granted</u>	475,000	
<u>Granted</u>	\$ 2.67	
<u>Exercised</u>	0	
<u>Exercised</u>	0	
<u>Forfeited</u>	0	
<u>Forfeited</u>	0	
<u>Outstanding at ending</u>	475,000	0
<u>Outstanding at ending</u>	\$ 2.67	\$ 0
<u>Options exercisable at ending</u>		
<u>Weighted average fair value of options granted during the period</u>	\$ 1.99	
<u>Stock-based compensation expense</u>	\$ 157,536	

<b>Schedule of information pertaining to options outstanding (Details) - Time Based Shares Options [Member] - Exercise Price1 [Member]</b>	<b>12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2022 \$ / shares shares</b>
--	---

Stock Option Plan 2015 [Member]

**Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line  
Items]**

<u>Number outstanding   shares</u>	2,560,000
<u>Weighted average remaining contractual life</u>	8 years 9 months 18 days
<u>Weighted average exercise price   \$ / shares</u>	\$ 4.15
<u>Number exercisable   shares</u>	737,500
<u>Weighted average exercise price   \$ / shares</u>	\$ 4.93

Stock Option Plan 2021 [Member]

**Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line  
Items]**

<u>Number outstanding   shares</u>	475,000
<u>Weighted average remaining contractual life</u>	9 years 3 months 19 days
<u>Weighted average exercise price   \$ / shares</u>	\$ 2.67
<u>Number exercisable   shares</u>	0
<u>Weighted average exercise price   \$ / shares</u>	\$ 0

<b>Schedule of performance base options outstanding (Details) - Performance Shares [Member] - USD (\$)</b>	<b>12 Months Ended</b>	
	<b>Dec. 31, 2022</b>	<b>Dec. 31, 2021</b>
<b><u>Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]</u></b>		
<u>Outstanding at beginning</u>		1,000,000
<u>Outstanding at beginning</u>		\$ 1.70
<u>Options exercisable at ending</u>	0	0
<u>Granted</u>	\$ 0	\$ 0
<u>Exercised</u>	0	0
<u>Exercised</u>	\$ 0	\$ 0
<u>Forfeited</u>	0	0
<u>Forfeited</u>	\$ 0	\$ 0
<u>Outstanding at ending</u>	0	1,000,000
<u>Outstanding at ending</u>	\$ 0	\$ 1.70
<u>Options exercisable at ending</u>	\$ 0	\$ 0
<u>Weighted average fair value of options granted during the period</u>	0	0
<u>Weighted average fair value of options granted during the period</u>	\$ 0	\$ 0
<u>Stock-based compensation expense</u>		\$ (408,747)

The following table summarizes the activities for our unvested restricted stock awards for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, and 2021. (Details) - Restricted Stock Awards [Member] - Stock Option Plan 2021 [Member] - \$ / shares

**12 Months Ended**

Dec. 31, 2022 Dec. 31, 2021

**Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]**

<u>Outstanding at beginning</u>	1,000,000	
<u>Outstanding at beginning</u>	\$ 3.01	
<u>Granted</u>		1,000,000
<u>Granted</u>		\$ 3.01
<u>Vested</u>	50,000	
<u>Vested</u>		\$ 3.31
<u>Forfeited/canceled</u>		
<u>Forfeited/canceled</u>		
<u>Outstanding at ending</u>	950,000	1,000,000
<u>Outstanding at ending</u>	\$ 3.04	\$ 3.01

STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION (Details Narrative) - USD (\$)	May 18, 2021	Apr. 12, 2021	Jan. 02, 2021	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2022	Dec. 31, 2021
<u><a href="#">Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]</a></u>					
<u><a href="#">Tax benefit</a></u>				\$ (2,014,018)	\$ (1,801,618)
<u><a href="#">Stock-based compensation expense</a></u>				\$ 3,079,427	\$ 2,707,554
<u><a href="#">Common stock issued, shares</a></u>				48,861,891	48,044,162
<u><a href="#">Aggregate stock price</a></u>				\$ 488,619	\$ 480,441
<u><a href="#">Chief Executive Officer Linda Tharby [Member]</a></u>					
<u><a href="#">Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]</a></u>					
<u><a href="#">Common stock issued, shares</a></u>		1,000,000			
<u><a href="#">Aggregate stock price</a></u>		\$ 3,310,000			
<u><a href="#">Non Employee Director And Board Advisor [Member]</a></u>					
<u><a href="#">Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]</a></u>					
<u><a href="#">Nonemployee services transaction cost</a></u>	110,000		75,000		
<u><a href="#">Share-based goods and nonemployee services transaction</a></u>	to be paid quarterly \$12,500 in cash and \$15,000 in common stock		to be paid quarterly \$12,500 in cash and \$6,250 in common stock		
<u><a href="#">Board of Directors Chairman [Member]</a></u>					
<u><a href="#">Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]</a></u>					
<u><a href="#">Nonemployee services transaction cost</a></u>	140,000		100,000		
<u><a href="#">Share-based goods and nonemployee services transaction</a></u>	to be paid quarterly \$12,500 in cash and \$22,500 in common stock		to be paid quarterly \$12,500 in cash and \$12,500 in common stock		
<u><a href="#">Chief Executive Officer [Member]   Employment Agreement [Member]</a></u>					

**Share-Based Compensation  
Arrangement by Share-Based  
Payment Award [Line Items]**

Common stock issued, shares 1,000,000  
Aggregate stock price \$ 3,310,000

Stock Option Plan 2015

[Member]

**Share-Based Compensation  
Arrangement by Share-Based  
Payment Award [Line Items]**

Available for issuance 6,000,000  
Stock options granted \$ 1.98 \$ 2.85  
Tax benefit \$ 198,258 \$ 175,257

Stock Option Plan 2015

[Member] | Time Based Shares

Options [Member]

**Share-Based Compensation  
Arrangement by Share-Based  
Payment Award [Line Items]**

Tax benefit 103,319 665,700  
Stock Issued During Period,  
Value, Restricted Stock Award,  
Net of Forfeitures 1,925,861 2,457,788  
Proceeds from Stock Options  
Exercised \$ 406,623 \$ 1,261,251  
Weighted-average grant-date  
fair value options granted 881,428 5,699,986  
Options exercised 1,150,203 697,920  
Total unrecognized  
compensation cost \$ 4,299,070  
Weighted-average period 45 months  
Fair value of shares \$ 2,703,002 \$ 1,923,179

Stock Option Plan 2015

[Member] | Executiveskey

Employees And Consultants

[Member]

**Share-Based Compensation  
Arrangement by Share-Based  
Payment Award [Line Items]**

Common stock, shares,  
outstanding 2,560,000  
Stock issued during period 445,000  
Stock Option Plan 2021  
[Member]

**Share-Based Compensation  
Arrangement by Share-Based  
Payment Award [Line Items]**

<u>Available for issuance</u>	1,000,000	
<u>Stock options granted</u>	\$ 1.99	\$ 0
<u>Tax benefit</u>	\$ 33,083	\$ 0
<u>Fair value of shares</u>	0	0
<u>Stock-based compensation expense</u>	157,536	
<u>Stock Option Plan 2021</u>		
<u>[Member]   Equity Option</u>		
<u>[Member]</u>		
<b><u>Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]</u></b>		
<u>Stock-based compensation expense</u>		\$ (408,747)
<u>Stock Option Plan 2021</u>		
<u>[Member]   Time Based Shares</u>		
<u>Options [Member]</u>		
<b><u>Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]</u></b>		
<u>Weighted-average grant-date fair value options granted</u>	945,215	0
<u>Unrecognized compensation cost</u>		\$ 787,679
<u>Weighted-average period</u>		48 months
<u>Stock Option Plan 2021</u>		
<u>[Member]   Restricted Stock Awards [Member]</u>		
<b><u>Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]</u></b>		
<u>Tax benefit</u>	\$ 101,419	\$ 47,220
<u>Unrecognized compensation cost</u>	\$	
	1,618,177	
<u>Weighted-average period</u>		21 months
<u>Stock Option Plan 2021</u>		
<u>[Member]   Director [Member]</u>		
<b><u>Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]</u></b>		
<u>Common stock issued, shares</u>	97,100	

Stock Option Plan 2021

[Member] | Executive

[Member]

**Share-Based Compensation**

**Arrangement by Share-Based**

**Payment Award [Line Items]**

Common stock issued, shares

475,000

<b>Schedule of components of lease expense (Details) - USD (\$)</b>	<b>12 Months Ended</b>	
	<b>Dec. 31, 2022</b>	<b>Dec. 31, 2021</b>
<b><u>Leases [Abstract]</u></b>		
<u>Operating lease cost</u>	\$ 514,294	\$ 149,476
<u>Short-term lease cost</u>	131,490	146,604
<u>Total lease cost</u>	645,784	296,080
<b><u>Finance lease cost:</u></b>		
<u>Amortization of right-of-use assets</u>	50,895	2,586
<u>Interest on lease liabilities</u>	5,393	60
<u>Total finance lease cost</u>	\$ 56,288	\$ 2,646

<b>Schedule of cash flow information related to leases (Details) - USD (\$)</b>	<b>12 Months Ended</b>	
	<b>Dec. 31, 2022</b>	<b>Dec. 31, 2021</b>
<b><u>Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:</u></b>		
<u>Operating cash flows from operating leases</u>	\$ 247,504	\$ 141,293
<u>Financing cash flows from finance leases</u>	\$ 57,243	\$ 2,646

**Schedule of balance sheet  
information related to leases  
(Details) - USD (\$)**

**Dec. 31, 2022**

**Dec. 31, 2021**

**Operating Leases**

<u>Operating lease right-of-use assets</u>	\$ 3,786,545	\$ 95,553
<u>Operating lease liability – current</u>	345,834	95,553
<u>Operating lease liability, net of current portion</u>	3,653,257	
<u>Total operating lease liabilities</u>	3,999,091	95,553

**Finance Leases**

<u>Property and equipment, at cost</u>	544,468	12,725
<u>Accumulated depreciation</u>	(50,895)	(12,725)
<u>Property and equipment, net</u>	493,573	
<u>Finance lease liability – current</u>	98,335	
<u>Finance lease liability, net of current portion</u>	394,283	
<u>Total finance lease liabilities</u>	\$ 492,618	
<u>Operating leases</u>	9 years 8 months 12 days 7 months 6 days	
<u>Finance leases</u>	4 years 22 days	0 years
<u>Operating leases</u>	4.00%	4.75%
<u>Finance leases</u>	4.25%	4.75%

**Schedule of maturities of  
lease liabilities (Details) -** **USD (\$)** **Dec. 31, 2022** **Dec. 31, 2021**

**Leases [Abstract]**

<u>2023</u>	\$ 499,503
<u>2023</u>	123,200
<u>2024</u>	499,503
<u>2024</u>	123,200
<u>2025</u>	499,503
<u>2025</u>	123,200
<u>2026</u>	499,503
<u>2026</u>	123,200
<u>2027</u>	499,503
<u>2027</u>	65,957
<u>Thereafter</u>	2,331,015
<u>Thereafter</u>	
<u>Total undiscounted lease payments</u>	4,828,530
<u>Total undiscounted lease payments</u>	558,757
<u>Less: imputed interest</u>	(829,439)
<u>Less: imputed interest</u>	(66,139)
<u>Total lease liabilities</u>	3,999,091
<u>Total lease liabilities</u>	\$ 95,553

**LEASES (Details Narrative)**

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022**

**Leases [Abstract]****Description of lease term**

Our leases have remaining lease terms of 10, 5 years, and 3 months.

**Schedule of provision for 12 Months Ended  
income taxes (Details) - USD** **Dec. 31, 2022** **Dec. 31, 2021**

## State income tax:

Current, net of refund \$ 0 \$ (12,800)

### Federal income tax:

Deferred 2,014,018 1,814,418

## Current

Income tax benefit/(expense) \$ 2,014,018 \$ 1,801,618

**Schedule of reconciliation of  
income taxes (Details) - USD  
(\$)**

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2022 Dec. 31, 2021**

**Income Tax Disclosure [Abstract]**

<u>Loss before taxes</u>	\$ (10,675,160)	\$ (6,364,441)
<u>Income taxes computed at the federal statutory rate</u>	2,241,784	1,336,533
<u>State income and franchise tax</u>	(0)	(12,800)
<u>Permanent differences and other</u>	(227,766)	477,885
<u>Income tax benefit/(expense)</u>	\$ 2,014,018	\$ 1,801,618

**Schedule of components of  
deferred tax assets (Details) - Dec. 31, 2022 Dec. 31, 2021**  
**USD (\$)**

**Income Tax Disclosure [Abstract]**

<u>Deferred compensation cost</u>	\$ 557,931	\$ 389,981
<u>Depreciation and amortization</u>	(624,184)	(116,911)
<u>R&amp;D credit</u>	142,030	142,538
<u>NOL</u>	2,956,685	1,507,982
<u>Allowance for bad debts and other</u>	935,018	17,664
<u>Deferred income tax assets, net</u>	\$ 3,967,480	\$ 1,941,254

**MAJOR CUSTOMERS**  
**(Details Narrative)**

**12 Months Ended**  
**Dec. 31,      Dec. 31,**  
**2022      2021**

[Revenue Benchmark \[Member\]](#) | [Customer Concentration Risk \[Member\]](#) | [Customer One \[Member\]](#)

[Concentration Risk \[Line Items\]](#)

[Concentration risk, percentage](#)      64.00%      64.00%

<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Details Narrative) - USD (\$)</b>	<b>12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2022</b>	<b>Dec. 31, 2021</b>
<b><u>Retirement Benefits</u></b>		
<b><u>[Abstract]</u></b>		
<b><u>Description of matching contribution</u></b>	The Company makes safe harbor matching contributions in an amount equal to 100% of the employee's contribution, not to exceed 3% of employee's compensation plus 50% of employee's pay contributed between 3% and 5% of employee's compensation	
<b><u>Matching expense</u></b>	\$ 214,931	\$ 166,014

**DEBT OBLIGATIONS**

(Details Narrative) - A O N      Aug. 05, 2022  
Premium Finance L L C      USD (\$)  
[Member] - Promissory Note  
[Member]

**Short-Term Debt [Line Items]**

Notes payable      \$ 800,000

Line of Credit [Member]

**Short-Term Debt [Line Items]**

Note payable terms      6.50%





10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
839  
840  
841  
842  
843  
844  
845  
846  
847  
848  
849  
849  
850  
851  
852  
853  
854  
855  
856  
857  
858  
859  
859  
860  
861  
862  
863  
864  
865  
866  
867  
868  
869  
869  
870  
871  
872  
873  
874  
875  
876  
877  
878  
879  
879  
880  
881  
882  
883  
884  
885  
886  
887  
888  
889  
889  
890  
891  
892  
893  
894  
895  
896  
897  
898  
899  
899  
900  
901  
902  
903  
904  
905  
906  
907  
908  
909  
909  
910  
911  
912  
913  
914  
915  
916  
917  
918  
919  
919  
920  
921  
922  
923  
924  
925  
926  
927  
928  
929  
929  
930  
931  
932  
933  
934  
935  
936  
937  
938  
939  
939  
940  
941  
942  
943  
944  
945  
946  
947  
948  
949  
949  
950  
951  
952  
953  
954  
955  
956  
957  
958  
959  
959  
960  
961  
962  
963  
964  
965  
966  
967  
968  
969  
969  
970  
971  
972  
973  
974  
975  
976  
977  
978  
979  
979  
980  
981  
982  
983  
984  
985  
986  
987  
988  
989  
989  
990  
991  
992  
993  
994  
995  
996  
997  
998  
999  
999  
1000



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
839  
840  
841  
842  
843  
844  
845  
846  
847  
848  
849  
849  
850  
851  
852  
853  
854  
855  
856  
857  
858  
859  
859  
860  
861  
862  
863  
864  
865  
866  
867  
868  
869  
869  
870  
871  
872  
873  
874  
875  
876  
877  
878  
879  
879  
880  
881  
882  
883  
884  
885  
886  
887  
888  
889  
889  
890  
891  
892  
893  
894  
895  
896  
897  
898  
899  
899  
900  
901  
902  
903  
904  
905  
906  
907  
908  
909  
909  
910  
911  
912  
913  
914  
915  
916  
917  
918  
919  
919  
920  
921  
922  
923  
924  
925  
926  
927  
928  
929  
929  
930  
931  
932  
933  
934  
935  
936  
937  
938  
939  
939  
940  
941  
942  
943  
944  
945  
946  
947  
948  
949  
949  
950  
951  
952  
953  
954  
955  
956  
957  
958  
959  
959  
960  
961  
962  
963  
964  
965  
966  
967  
968  
969  
969  
970  
971  
972  
973  
974  
975  
976  
977  
978  
979  
979  
980  
981  
982  
983  
984  
985  
986  
987  
988  
989  
989  
990  
991  
992  
993  
994  
995  
996  
997  
998  
999  
999  
1000





1. *“The first step is to identify the key concepts and terms that are central to the research question.”*  
2. *“The second step is to define the scope of the research, including the specific variables and data sources that will be used.”*  
3. *“The third step is to develop a research design, including the sampling strategy, data collection methods, and analysis plan.”*  
4. *“The fourth step is to collect and analyze data, using statistical methods to identify patterns and relationships.”*  
5. *“The fifth step is to interpret the results, drawing conclusions and making recommendations based on the findings.”*  
6. *“The sixth step is to report the results, typically in a formal research paper or presentation.”*  
7. *“The seventh step is to review the results and refine the research design for future studies.”*  
8. *“The eighth step is to disseminate the results, sharing the findings with the academic and professional communities.”*  
9. *“The ninth step is to evaluate the research process, including the validity and reliability of the findings.”*  
10. *“The tenth step is to publish the results, making them available to a wider audience and contributing to the field of knowledge.”*

































1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
839  
840  
841  
842  
843  
844  
845  
846  
847  
848  
849  
849  
850  
851  
852  
853  
854  
855  
856  
857  
858  
859  
859  
860  
861  
862  
863  
864  
865  
866  
867  
868  
869  
869  
870  
871  
872  
873  
874  
875  
876  
877  
878  
879  
879  
880  
881  
882  
883  
884  
885  
886  
887  
888  
889  
889  
890  
891  
892  
893  
894  
895  
896  
897  
898  
899  
900  
901  
902  
903  
904  
905  
906  
907  
908  
909  
909  
910  
911  
912  
913  
914  
915  
916  
917  
918  
919  
919  
920  
921  
922  
923  
924  
925  
926  
927  
928  
929  
929  
930  
931  
932  
933  
934  
935  
936  
937  
938  
939  
939  
940  
941  
942  
943  
944  
945  
946  
947  
948  
949  
949  
950  
951  
952  
953  
954  
955  
956  
957  
958  
959  
959  
960  
961  
962  
963  
964  
965  
966  
967  
968  
969  
969  
970  
971  
972  
973  
974  
975  
976  
977  
978  
979  
979  
980  
981  
982  
983  
984  
985  
986  
987  
988  
989  
989  
990  
991  
992  
993  
994  
995  
996  
997  
998  
999  
1000



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
839  
840  
841  
842  
843  
844  
845  
846  
847  
848  
849  
849  
850  
851  
852  
853  
854  
855  
856  
857  
858  
859  
859  
860  
861  
862  
863  
864  
865  
866  
867  
868  
869  
869  
870  
871  
872  
873  
874  
875  
876  
877  
878  
879  
879  
880  
881  
882  
883  
884  
885  
886  
887  
888  
889  
889  
890  
891  
892  
893  
894  
895  
896  
897  
898  
899  
900  
901  
902  
903  
904  
905  
906  
907  
908  
909  
909  
910  
911  
912  
913  
914  
915  
916  
917  
918  
919  
919  
920  
921  
922  
923  
924  
925  
926  
927  
928  
929  
929  
930  
931  
932  
933  
934  
935  
936  
937  
938  
939  
939  
940  
941  
942  
943  
944  
945  
946  
947  
948  
949  
949  
950  
951  
952  
953  
954  
955  
956  
957  
958  
959  
959  
960  
961  
962  
963  
964  
965  
966  
967  
968  
969  
969  
970  
971  
972  
973  
974  
975  
976  
977  
978  
979  
979  
980  
981  
982  
983  
984  
985  
986  
987  
988  
989  
989  
990  
991  
992  
993  
994  
995  
996  
997  
998  
999  
1000













